

Jason M. Springs  
District #1

Roger M. Poston  
District #2

Alphonso Bradley  
District #3

Mitchell Kirby  
District #4

Kent C. Caudle  
District #5

Russell W. Culberson  
District #6

Waymon Mumford  
District #7

James T. Schofield  
District #8

Willard Dorriety, Jr.  
District #9

AGENDA  
FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
COUNTY COMPLEX  
180 N. IRBY STREET  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, ROOM 803  
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA  
THURSDAY, MAY 15, 2014  
9:00 A. M.

---

I. **CALL TO ORDER:** JAMES T. SCHOFIELD, CHAIRMAN

II. **INVOCATION:** MITCHELL KIRBY, SECRETARY/CHAPLAIN

III. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE AMERICAN FLAG:**  
WAYMON MUMFORD, VICE CHAIRMAN

IV. **WELCOME:** JAMES T. SCHOFIELD, CHAIRMAN

V. **MINUTES:**

A. **MINUTES OF THE APRIL 3, 2014 WORKSESSION** [1]

Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The April 3, 2014  
Worksession Of County Council.

B. **MINUTES OF THE APRIL 17, 2014 REGULAR MEETING** [8]

Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The April 17, 2014  
Regular Meeting Of County Council.

C. **MINUTES OF THE MAY 1, 2014 WORKSESSION** [22]

Council Is Requested To Approve The Minutes Of The May 1, 2014  
Worksession Of County Council.

**VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

**[26]**

Council will hold Public Hearing on the following:

**A. RESOLUTION NO. 33-2013/14**

A Resolution In Support Of The Issuance By The South Carolina Jobs – Economic Development Authority Of Its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2014 In One Or More Series And In An Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$14,085,000 Pursuant To The Provisions Of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended.

**B. ORDINANCE NO. 17-2013/14**

An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmons ville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**C. ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**D. ORDINANCE NO. 22-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**E. ORDINANCE NO. 25-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate The Best And Highest Price For The Sale Of Certain Real Property And/OR Granting Of A Right-Of-Way For Real Property Owned By Florence County To The South Carolina Department Of Transportation As It Relates To The Capital Project Sales Tax I Road Projects; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**F. ORDINANCE NO. 26-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Ratify FY14 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**G. ORDINANCE NO. 01-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

**VII. APPEARANCES:**

**CLARK REIFSNIDER – HELP 4 KIDS FLORENCE**

[27]

Mr. Reifsnider Requests To Appear Before Council To Brief Council On The Mission Of The Help 4 Kids Florence Organization And Its Mission Of Feeding Elementary School Children Who Are At Risk Of Weekend Hunger.

**VIII. COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

(Items assigned to the Committees in italics. Revisions by Committee Chair requested.)

Administration & Finance

(Chairman Schofield, Councilmen Culberson, Mumford, and Dorriety)

*November 2013*

*Capital Project Sales Tax*

*March 2014*

*Ordinance No. 01-2014/15 – Budget Ordinance*

Public Services & County Planning

(Councilmen Poston/Chair, Kirby and Caudle)

*June 2008*

*Museum*

*November 21, 2013*

*Landings*

Justice & Public Safety  
(Councilmen Mumford/Chair, Bradley and Jason Springs)

*Litter*

Education, Recreation, Health & Welfare  
(Councilmen Culberson/Chair, Poston and Caudle)

Agriculture, Forestry, Military Affairs & Intergovernmental Relations  
(Councilman Bradley/Chair, Dorriety and Jason Springs)

*January 17, 2013      City-County Conference Committee*

**IX. RESOLUTIONS/PROCLAMATIONS:**

**A. PEACE OFFICERS' MEMORIAL DAY PROCLAMATION [29]**

A Proclamation Recognizing May 15<sup>th</sup> As National Peace Officers' Memorial Day And Directing That All Flags On County Buildings Be Flown At Half Staff On May 15, 2014.

**B. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND RECOGNITION [31]**

A Resolution Of Appreciation And Recognition For Larue E. Kirby For His Meritorious Service.

**C. RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND RECOGNITION [33]**

A Resolution Of Appreciation And Recognition For Robert Newton Wells, Jr. For His Commendable Service And A Job Well Done.

**D. RESOLUTION NO. 33-2013/14 (Public Hearing) [35]**

A Resolution In Support Of The Issuance By The South Carolina Jobs – Economic Development Authority Of Its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2014 In One Or More Series And In An Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$14,085,000 Pursuant To The Provisions Of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended.

**E. RESOLUTION NO. 34-2013/14 [38]**

A Resolution Authorizing An Amendment Of The Fee In Lieu Of Tax Agreement By And Between Project W And Florence County, South Carolina, Providing For An Extension Of The Investment Period, A Modification Of The Infrastructure Credits, An Extension Of The Termination Date, The Provision Of Job Creation Grants, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**F. RESOLUTION NO. 35-2013/14 [46]**

A Resolution Approving The Refunding Of Certain Outstanding Indebtedness Benefitting McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc. Through The Issuance And Delivery Of Florence County, South Carolina, Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project), In One Or More Services, In An Aggregate Amount Not Exceeding \$75,000,000; Authorizing A Petition To The South Carolina State Budget And Control Board For Its Approval Of Such Undertaking Pursuant To Title 44, Chapter 7, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended; Approving A Loan Agreement; Providing For Notice Of Such Approval; Providing For A Public Hearing To Be Held On The Question Of The Issuance Of Such Bonds; Providing For Publication Of Notice Of Such Hearing; And Providing For Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**X. ORDINANCES IN POSITION:**

**A. THIRD READING**

**1. ORDINANCE NO. 17-2013/14 (*Public Hearing*) [54]**

An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14** *(Public Hearing)* [60]  
An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**B. SECOND READING**

1. **ORDINANCE NO. 21-2013/14 – DEFERRAL** [70]  
An Ordinance To Amend The Boundaries Of The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Approve The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

2. **ORDINANCE NO. 22-2013/14** *(Public Hearing)* [72]  
An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.  
*(Planning Commission approved 7-0)(Council District 6)*

3. **ORDINANCE NO. 23-2013/14** [78]  
An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By Norma Jean Watford Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007; Consisting Of Approximately 0.43 Acres From R-1, Single-Family Residential District, To B-3, General Commercial District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.  
*(Planning Commission approved 7-0)(Council District 6)*

4. **ORDINANCE NO. 24-2013/14 – DEFERRAL** [86]  
An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council District Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2, And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.
5. **ORDINANCE NO. 25-2013/14 (Public Hearing)** [89]  
An Ordinance To Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate The Best And Highest Price For The Sale Of Certain Real Property And/Or Granting Of A Right-Of-Way For Real Property Owned By Florence County To The South Carolina Department Of Transportation As It Relates To The Capital Project Sales Tax I Road Projects; And Other Matters Related Thereto.
6. **ORDINANCE NO. 26-2013/14 (Public Hearing)** [92]  
An Ordinance To Ratify FY14 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.
7. **ORDINANCE NO. 27-2013/14 – DEFERRAL** [97]  
An Ordinance Authorizing Pursuant To Chapter 44 Of Title 12, South Carolina Code Of Laws, 1976, As Amended, The Execution And Delivery Of A Fee And Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina And Project Olympus; Authorizing The Conversion Of An Existing Title-Transfer FILOT Lease Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina And Project Olympus To A Fee Agreement; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**8. ORDINANCE NO. 28-2013/14**

**[99]**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of A Fee-In-Lieu Of Tax Agreement By And Between Florence County And Project R, Whereby Florence County Will Enter Into A Fee-In-Lieu Of Tax Arrangement With Project R, And Providing For Payment By Project R, Of Certain Fees-In-Lieu Of Ad Valorem Taxes; Providing For Special Source Revenue Or Infrastructure Improvement Credits; Providing For The Allocation Of Fees-In-Lieu Of Taxes Payable Under The Agreement For The Establishment Of A Multi-County Industrial/Business Park; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**9. ORDINANCE NO. 01-2014/15**

**[105]**

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

**C. INTRODUCTION**

**ORDINANCE NO. 29-2013/14 – BY TITLE ONLY**

**[157]**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Not Exceeding \$75,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project) Of Florence County, South Carolina, From Time To Time, In One Or More Series, Pursuant To Article 11, Chapter 7, Title 44, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended, To Finance The Costs Of The Refunding Of Certain Outstanding Revenue Bonds Issued By Florence County On Behalf Of McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc.; The Entering Into Certain Covenants And Agreements And The Execution And Delivery Of Certain Instruments Relating To The Issuance Of The Aforesaid Bonds Including A Loan Agreement Or Loan Agreements Between Florence County And McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc., An Assignment By Florence County Of Its Rights Thereunder To The Trustee For Such Bonds, And A Trust Indenture Or Trust Indentures Between Florence County And The Trustee For Such Bonds; And Consenting To The Delivery Of Security Instruments Related To Such Bonds; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**XI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS & COMMISSIONS:**



## **XII. REPORTS TO COUNCIL:**

### **A. ADMINISTRATION**

**1. APPROVAL OF SCOPE OF WORK – ALLIGATOR ROAD [159]**

Approve The Proposed Scope For The Alligator Road Project Under The Capital Project Sales Tax I.

**2. EASEMENT TO SCE&G [161]**

Authorize The County Administrator To Execute An Easement To South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G) To Install A Gas Line Along The Perimeter Of TMP#80016-06-005, Lake City DHEC Building, Lake City, SC, Pending Definitive Location And County Attorney Approval.

### **B. PROCUREMENT**

**1. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) AWARD [163]**

Approve Award Of Guaranteed Energy Savings Services To Pepco Energy Services, Inc. Of Arlington, VA And Authorize The County Administrator To Initiate A Contract Pending County Attorney Review And Approval.

**2. REVIEW PANEL APPOINTMENT – RFQ #28-13/14 [165]**

Appoint A Member Of Council To Serve On The Review Panel For RFQ #28-13/14 Architectural Design Services For The New Emergency Operations Center.

### **C. SOUTH LYNCHES FIRE DEPARTMENT/PROCUREMENT**

**PURCHASE OF FIRE PUMPER [166]**

Authorize The Purchase Of One (1) Fire Pumper From Kovatch Mobile Equipment Corp. (KME) Using The Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program For The South Lynches Fire Department In An Amount Not To Exceed \$437,473.00 (Including Vehicle Tax) As Funded In The Capital Project Sales Tax II.

**XIII. OTHER BUSINESS:**

**A. INFRASTRUCTURE**

**WEST FLORENCE FIRE**

**[175]**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$12,000 From Council Districts 3, 4 and 9 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (Approximately \$4,000 From Each District) To Purchase Res-Q-Jacks And Associated Equipment For The West Florence Fire District.

**B. ROAD SYSTEM MAINTENANCE FEE (RSMF)**

**1. KARISMA ROAD**

**[176]**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$11,515 From Council District 5 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For Crushed Asphalt For Karisma Road.

**2. MERCURY LANE**

**[177]**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$7,875 From Council District 6 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For Crushed Asphalt For Mercury Lane.

**C. UTILITY**

**TOWN OF SCRANTON**

**[178]**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$38,000 From Council Districts 1, 2, and 5 Utility Funding Allocations (\$16,750 From Council District 1, \$6,500 From Council District 2, And \$14,750 From Council District 5) To Pay For Water Well Upgrades And Repairs For The Town Of Scranton

**XIV. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Pursuant to Section 30-4-70 of the South Carolina Code of Laws 1976, as amended.

**XV. INACTIVE AGENDA:**

**RESOLUTION NO. 30-2012/13**

At Its Regular Meeting Of September 19, 2013, Council Voted Unanimously To Move This Item To The Inactive Agenda: A Resolution In Support Of The Issuance By The South Carolina Jobs – Economic Development Authority Of Its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2013 In One Or More Series And In An Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$14,085,000 Pursuant To The Provisions Of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended.

**XVI. EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Pursuant to Section 30-4-70 of the South Carolina Code of Laws 1976, as amended.

**XVII. INACTIVE AGENDA:**

**RESOLUTION NO. 30-2012/13**

At Its Regular Meeting Of September 19, 2013, Council Voted Unanimously To Move This Item To The Inactive Agenda: A Resolution In Support Of The Issuance By The South Carolina Jobs – Economic Development Authority Of Its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2013 In One Or More Series And In An Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$14,085,000 Pursuant To The Provisions Of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended.

**XVIII. ADJOURN:**

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Minutes

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council is requested to approve the minutes of the April 3, 2014 worksession of County Council.

**OPTIONS:**

1. Approve minutes as presented.
2. Provide additional directive, should revisions be necessary.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy of proposed Minutes.

**WORKSESSION OF THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL,  
THURSDAY, APRIL 3, 2014, 7:30 A.M., FIRST FLOOR  
CONFERENCE ROOM, ROOM 101, COUNTY COMPLEX, 180 N.  
IRBY STREET, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**PRESENT:**

James T. Schofield, Chairman  
Waymon Mumford, Vice Chairman  
Mitchell Kirby, Secretary-Chaplain  
Russell W. Culberson, Council Member  
Alphonso Bradley, Council Member  
Roger M. Poston, Council Member  
Kent C. Caudle, Council Member (entered @ 8:09 a.m.)  
Willard Dorriety, Jr., Council Member  
Jason M. Springs, Council Member  
K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr., County Administrator  
D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Suzanne S. King, Administrative Services Director  
Kevin V. Yokim, Finance Director  
Samuel K. Brockington, Jr., Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator  
Chief Deputy Glen Kirby  
Ben Zeigler, Attorney  
Gavin Jackson, Morning News

A notice of the worksession of the Florence County Council appeared in the April 2, 2014 edition of the MORNING NEWS. Copies of the agenda were faxed and emailed to members of the media and public requesting such documents, posted in the lobby of the County Complex, at the Doctors Bruce and Lee Foundation Public Library and all branch libraries, and on the County's website ([www.florenceco.org](http://www.florenceco.org)).

**DISCUSSION OF FIRE SERVICES AND PROPOSED ORDINANCES NO. 17-2013/14 AND NO. 18-2013/14**

The Chairman stated the first item on the Agenda was the Discussion of Fire Services and Proposed Ordinances No. 17-2013/14 and No. 18-2013/14. County Administrator K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr. provided a report based on Council's instructions at the March 13, 2014 Worksession to provide options for Council's consideration.

Mr. Smith stated the simplest and most effective manner to handle the pending problem would be to petition the Legislature to amend Section 6-1-320 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The proposed amendment would only require 2 letters, three numbers and a hyphen to rectify the problem - "or 4-19" because 4-9 already allows what the County wanted to do with fire services. The inability to attain relief legislatively meant that

Council had to look at other options. He said he would provide several items, but some of them might still be questionable. He was trying to get opinions from DOR, in reference to the applicability to Act 388.

First option, Council could consider the creation of a 4-9 fire district via a referendum. This would not require inclusion of South Lynches, which had been part of the problem, but it would require 15% of the registered voters to sign a petition calling for a referendum (There were approximately 48,632 voters in the unincorporated area of the County, meaning 7,294 people would have to sign the petition). This would be a first responder millage to supplement the lowest current fire district millage of 8 mills. This action would be non-contestable. At earliest, it would be a November election which would delay implementation of fire services and there was always the risk of a negative response. If you had 8 mills and included South Lynches, you would have a first responder millage of 15, for a total of 23 mills.

Second option, Council could also consider creating via ordinance a first responder district under 4-9 utilizing the lowest current millage of 8 mills and supplement the shortfall with a first responder millage. It would have the same boundaries as the new consolidated district but would include South Lynches fire district. The millage would be for first responder service and volunteers would provide the service in each area just like fire protection. The County would then have to contract with South Lynches for first responder service. Since it is organized under 4-9-30 the millage would not be subject to Act 388. He had Emergency Management Department Director Dusty Owens determine the percentage of calls that were first responder and what percentage was fire. Based on the chart provided by Mr. Owens, 63.86% of total calls to fire departments across the County were for first responder. If you include South Lynches in this option, the required millage would be 13.7 first responder, added to the 8 mills, for a total of 21.7 mills.

Third option, Council could levy a 16.3 mil tax for all fire service areas (Windy Hill, Olanta, Johnsonville, West Florence, Hannah-Salem-Friendfield, Howe Springs, Sardis Timmons ville). This would raise about \$4 million in revenue and stabilize departments as they were. The County was seeking opinions from DOR and would then seek an opinion from the Attorney General and potential test suit. Some feel this would comply with Act 388 because it does not raise additional revenues above last year plus CPI and growth.

Council would also need to adopt a \$15.55 first responder fee on all real property with structures in the fire district and all vehicles registered in the districts, which would raise \$1.7 million to provide revenue necessary to fund the budget adopted by the Fire Districts Finance Committee. Possible considerations there would be whether or not you would need to include this in the budget ordinance or draft a separate ordinance to hold three separate readings on the fee.

Other funding methods would be:

- 1) Just Real property with structures only \$50 per notice or
- 2) Vehicles only (unincorporated areas) \$22.56 each.

- 3) "Sweet Sixteen": \$16.25 for all vehicles in entire County with no property assessment. All vehicles travel throughout the County and need first responder services and they don't check to see if you live in "City Limits."

Regardless of the option, all revenue collected would go into a Special Revenue Fund; nothing would go in County General Fund.

Another option (Option 4) would be to levy just the 8 mills plus the CPI growth (approximately 8.8 mills) for fire service in all areas served by the seven operational organizations, which would raise about \$2 million and was not challengeable. The County would then need to adopt a \$35 first responder fee on all real property with structures in the districts and all vehicles registered in the districts. This would raise the other \$3.7 million to fund the \$5.7 million dollar budget adopted by the Finance Committee.

Regardless which option was selected, Council would need to include all administrative costs and anything to do with workers comp or fire departments' budget from the County General Fund to the Fire Fund.

In response to a question from Councilman Kirby, Mr. Smith stated the current combined budgets of the seven (7) fire districts were \$3.7 million. Finance Director Kevin Yokim stated the original requests came in in excess of \$6.5 million, but the Fire Districts Finance Committee met and got the requests down to around \$5.7 million, realizing this figure includes, for instance, personnel and utility costs at West Florence and estimated costs for anticipated new facilities and personnel training, etc. needed to operate those facilities.

Mr. Smith stated that Chairman Schofield had suggested possibly raising 6 mills in West Florence and, in essence, challenge Act 388, but if you did that you would also have to raise millage in Johnsonville and Hannah-Salem-Friendfield. (Johnsonville was currently at 41 mills.) In his opinion, this would not help the objective.

If all else failed, Council could look at maintaining the status quo, which to him was actually putting it in reverse. You would have to come up with funding for the shortfalls in several districts. If Pamplico went into Hannah-Salem-Friendfield as proposed, their deficit will probably be \$45,000. If Johnsonville required the City of Johnsonville to pay its fair share (millage equivalency is \$100,000) then Johnsonville Fire Department would probably need \$40,000. West Florence would have to subsist. If Council took no action and did nothing, you would be delaying the inevitable.

Another option that would be kind of like deficit financing and probably not applicable to 388 either since it doesn't limit bonds, would be to possibly issue a bond every year for operations. You would have to issue \$3 million in bonds for 6 or 7 months, which would cost about \$30,000 in interest and closing costs. Mr. Smith said this would be a last resort and he would not recommend it, but it was an option.

Chairman Schofield asked him which one of the options provided would he recommend. Mr. Smith responded that he would think either the 16.3 mills and lower first responder fee or the 8 mills and a higher first responder fee.

Councilman Springs asked if precedence had been set for this type of situation or anything similar. Chairman Schofield stated Sumter County consolidated two school districts and chose the highest millage available. There was no case law that addressed that specific issue. Horry County consolidated six (6) fire districts and set a new base millage, with no consideration of the existing millage, but determined what was required to operate and set a new base millage. In response to a question, County Attorney Malloy McEachin stated tying the millage to the revenue collected in the previous year, with the increase in CPI and population was a fairly reasonable expectation that the court would say you could do that.

In response to a question from Councilman Kirby, Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator Sam Brockington stated the two major things that were required to effectively respond to a fire were water and firefighters. The County needed to address two things now: career firefighters for daytime fires when volunteers were working 'jobs' and a better recruitment program to sustain and train volunteer firefighters. Chairman Schofield stated the County needed to improve its base of career firefighters to enable a 24-hour response. The County also needed to invest in the retention of volunteers so that there was a constant availability of firefighters 24-hours per day.

Councilman Dorriety stated one problem he had in his district was that 45% of the millage increase would come from his district, with only 33% returned to his district for the provision of fire services.

Chairman Schofield stated that to him the first responder fee was a way of sharing the burden equally, but the question was the legality of the fee. Councilman Springs asked if the fee was implemented countywide, would any of the fee be provided to the two municipalities that provided fire service or would the County need to increase the fee to augment their first responder services. Chairman Schofield stated that in his opinion it made it more defensible. He said fees had to be based on services provided so you would either need to start putting money to those municipalities for first responder services or provide first responder services within the municipal limits of those two. Councilman Springs asked how much the \$16.25 first responder fee would generate in revenue. Chairman Schofield stated \$1.7 million.

Councilman Dorriety asked if the 8.8 mills and \$35 fee mentioned in Option 4 was just in the districts or did that include the City. Mr. Smith responded that that option was just the districts. Councilman Dorriety asked what it would be if the City had been included. Chairman Schofield stated somewhere between \$16.25 and \$35. It was \$22.56 just on vehicles in the districts but at 8 mills you needed to pick up another \$2 million to fund the districts so it would go up to approximately \$44.

Councilman Springs stated if the fee was implemented on all vehicles in the County, he would like to determine an amount that could be returned to the two municipalities and



South Lynches. Councilmen Kirby and Mumford requested that the budget requests from the fire districts and the options presented by the Administrator be provided to Council to review and study.

Attorney Ben Zeigler stated one observation he had was that once Council set a millage, whether 8 mills, 16 mills, or whatever, the County would be stuck with that millage and that Act 388 would then apply and the County would be stuck with CPI increases.

### **DISCUSSION OF FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET**

Chairman Schofield stated the next item on the Agenda was the Discussion of the Fiscal Year 2015 Budget. Mr. Smith stated the current budget (FY2014) was \$52,394,000 and requests received from departments for the FY2015 budget were \$56,543,000, which was \$4,148,000 more than the current budget. Mr. Yokim and his staff submitted a balanced budget for consideration. Some of the items impacting the FY2015 budget were: 1) health insurance premium increase of \$400,000; 2) retirement contribution increase of \$105,000; 3) ewaste, another unfunded State mandate, was costing the County \$80,000 per year (Mr. Smith suggested Council consider placing items such as this on the tax notices as a separate millage for unfunded State mandates); 4) the Probate Judge received an order from the State requiring additional paperwork that would require at least two additional employees to bring it into compliance with the requirement at a cost of approximately \$70,000 per year; 5) Florence County Sheriff's Office pay scale would cost approximately \$510,000 to rectify this situation beginning in January 2015. Another item presented at the previous meeting was a 1.5% COLA for all County employees, but this received no traction at that meeting so it was not included in the items presented to Council at this meeting. The amount needed for the Sheriff's Office was 1.3 mills and would require an increase in the Fiscal Year 16 budget (a little more than one mill), as well, to continue funding the pay increase.

Councilman Mumford stated Council began discussion of this during the Fiscal Year 2015 budget process and he was in favor of doing whatever it took to get the Sheriff's Office where it needed to be to adequately recruit and retain law enforcement officers.

Councilman Caudle stated it was a shame that Florence County deputies were eligible for SNAP benefits due to low income. He said he was of the opinion that Council needed to do what was necessary to rectify this situation and fix the problem.

Chairman Schofield stated the solid waste fund was subsidized by \$907,000 from the County General Fund. If the County fixed the fire issue, there would be an additional \$200,000 in the General Fund. Councilman Kirby asked the possibility of utilizing a portion of the accommodations tax monies for the Sheriff's Office. Mr. Smith stated it would be minimal funding available if any could be used for that purpose. Councilman Springs stated he wanted to express his support for a solution for the Sheriff's Office salary issues.

Mr. Smith stated staff was working with Waste Management to obtain a price on the curbside service. The only people that pay for the household solid waste fee were people in the City of Lake City and people in the rural areas of the County. Staff was also trying

to figure in the revenue increase from the property tax values, which would be anywhere from two to three hundred thousand dollars.

In response to a question from the Chairman, Mr. Yokim responded that in order to address the salary issue with the Sheriff's Office, Council would have to increase millage and the solid waste fee. Councilman Kirby asked how much millage. Mr. Yokim responded that if Council waited to address the salary issue for the Sheriff's office until January, Council could increase millage by 1.3 mills and not have to touch the solid waste fee. If Council addressed the issue beginning July 1, it would require 1.3 mills, plus some on the solid waste fee, or reduce the millage and increase the solid waste fee more. Mr. Smith stated Council needed to be reminded that even if you wait until January to address the issue, Council would need to include the costs in the fiscal year 2016 budget, as well. Councilman Bradley stated the County needed to look at more alternative ways to increase revenue. Mr. Smith responded that was the reason for the fees being presented. If the LGF was fully funded the County would receive an additional right at \$2 million in funding.

Councilman Dorriety asked that an article be written providing the public with factual information on the road system maintenance fee.

There being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Mumford made a motion to adjourn. Councilman Springs seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**COUNCIL WORKSESSION ADJOURNED AT 9:42 A.M.**

---

**MITCHELL KIRBY**  
**SECRETARY-CHAPLAIN**

---

**CONNIE Y. HASELDEN**  
**CLERK TO COUNTY COUNCIL**

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Minutes

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council is requested to approve the minutes of the April 17, 2014 regular meeting of County Council.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. Approve minutes as presented.
2. Provide additional directive, should revisions be necessary.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy of proposed Minutes.

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL,  
THURSDAY, APRIL 17, 2014, 9:00 A.M., COUNCIL CHAMBERS  
ROOM 803, COUNTY COMPLEX, 180 N. IRBY STREET,  
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**PRESENT:**

James T. Schofield, Chairman  
Waymon Mumford, Vice Chairman  
Mitchell Kirby, Secretary-Chaplain  
Russell W. Culberson, Council Member  
Alphonso Bradley, Council Member  
Roger M. Poston, Council Member  
Kent C. Caudle, Council Member  
Willard Dorriety, Jr., Council Member  
Jason M. Springs, Council Member  
K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr., County Administrator  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Kevin V. Yokim, Finance Director  
Ryon Watkins, EMS Director  
Jonathan B. Graham, III, Planning Director  
Ronnie Pridgen, Parks and Recreation Director  
Samuel K. Brockington, Jr., Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator  
Patrick Fletcher, Procurement Director  
Alan Smith, Library Director  
Dale Rauch, Facilities Manager  
Chief Deputy Glen Kirby  
Katherine McCain, Sheriff's Office  
Gavin Jackson, Morning News Staffwriter

A notice of the regular meeting of the Florence County Council appeared in the April 16, 2014 edition of the **MORNING NEWS**. In compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, copies of the meeting Agenda and Proposed Additions to the Agenda were provided to members of the media, members of the public requesting copies, posted in the lobby of the County Complex, provided for posting at the Doctors Bruce and Lee Foundation Public Library, all branch libraries, and on the County's website ([www.florenceco.org](http://www.florenceco.org)).

Chairman Schofield called the meeting to order. Secretary-Chaplain Kirby provided the invocation and Vice Chairman Mumford led the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag. Chairman Schofield welcomed everyone attending the meeting.

**RECONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14**

Councilman Poston made a motion Council Reconsider Second Reading of Ordinance No. 18-2013/14. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Councilman Poston made a motion to amend Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 as per recommendations suggested in the revised draft of the Ordinance. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved with a six (6) to three (3) vote. Voting in the affirmative were Chairman Schofield, Councilmen Culberson, Poston, Mumford, Caudle and Springs. Voting 'No' were Councilmen Kirby, Bradley, and Dorriety. Second Reading of Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 as amended was approved with a six (6) to three (3) vote. Voting in the affirmative were Chairman Schofield, Councilmen Culberson, Poston, Mumford, Caudle and Springs. Voting 'No' were Councilmen Kirby, Bradley, and Dorriety.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES:**

Councilman Springs made a motion Council Approve The Minutes Of The March 13, 2014 Worksession and the March 20, 2014 Regular Meeting Of County Council. Councilman Poston seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

Council held Public Hearings on the following:

**RESOLUTION NO. 28-2013/14**

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of A Portion Of 16 Foot Alley/No Name Located In The Florence Area.

**RESOLUTION NO. 29-2013/14**

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of A Portion Of Howard Street Located In The Florence Area.

**APPEARANCES:**

**ELLEN HAMILTON – PEE DEE COALITION**

Ms. Hamilton Appeared Before Council To Discuss The 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary For The Durant Children's Center And The Focus On The Importance Of Child Abuse Prevention.

**ROBBY HILL – LEGISLATIVE DAY COMMITTEE**

Mr. Hill, Jessica Mikell and Katie Wilcox Appeared Before Council To Thank Council For Co-Sponsoring The 12<sup>th</sup> Annual Legislative Day And Provided A Brief Report On The Event.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS:**

There were no Committee Reports.

## **PUBLIC HEARINGS:**

There being no signatures on the sign-in sheets, the Chairman declared the Public Hearings closed.

## **RESOLUTIONS/PROCLAMATIONS:**

### **DELTA SIGMA THETA SORORITY, INC. DAY PROCLAMATION**

The Clerk published the Proclamation in its entirety: A Proclamation In Celebration Of Delta Days In Florence County And Proclaiming April 17, 2014 As Florence Alumnae Chapter Of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. Day In Florence County. Councilman Mumford made a motion Council approve the Proclamation and presented the framed Proclamation To Ms. Heyward. Councilman Kirby seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

### **WEEK OF THE YOUNG CHILD PROCLAMATION**

The Clerk published the title of the Proclamation: A Proclamation Recognizing And Supporting The Efforts Of North Vista Elementary School As They Celebrate The Week Of April 6 – 12 As The *Week Of The Young Child 2014: Early Years Are Learning Years*. Councilman Mumford made a motion Council approve the Proclamation. Councilman Bradley seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

### **RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND RECOGNITION-DAVID EXUM**

The Clerk published the Resolution in its entirety: A Resolution Of Appreciation And Recognition For Retired EMS Operations Manager David Exum For His Commendable Service. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve the Resolution. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Councilman Poston presented Mr. Exum with a framed Resolution.

### **RESOLUTION NO. 28-2013/14**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 28-2013/14: A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of A Portion Of 16 Foot Alley/No Name Located In The Florence Area. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

### **RESOLUTION NO. 29-2013/14**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 29-2013/14: A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of A Portion Of Howard Street Located In The Florence Area. Councilman Caudle made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**RESOLUTION NO. 30-2013/14**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 30-2013/14: A Resolution Designating April 2014 As Fair Housing Month. Councilman Mumford made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Poston seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**RESOLUTION NO. 31-2013/14**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 31-2013/14: An Inducement Resolution In Which Florence County Council Agrees, Upon Certain Conditions, To Take Action Authorizing A Fee In Lieu Of Taxes And Special Source Revenue Credit With Respect To An Expansion Project In The County (Project Olympus). Councilman Dorriety made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion. Councilman Culberson made a motion to Amend Paragraph Four (4) On Page Two (2) Of Resolution No. 31-2013/14 By Inserting On Line Six (6) Of Paragraph Four (4) After 2013, And Maintain The Investment. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion to amend, which was approved unanimously. The Resolution as amended was approved unanimously.

**RESOLUTION NO. 32-2013/14**

The Clerk published the title of Resolution No. 32-2013/14: A Resolution To Approve A Multi-Jurisdictional Agreement With The Cherokee County Sheriff's Office Requested By The Florence County Sheriff's Office And Authorizing The County Administrator To Execute Said Agreement. Councilman Culberson made a motion Council approve the Resolution as presented. Councilman Springs seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. At the request of Councilman Kirby, County Administrator K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr. provided a brief explanation of the Agreement.

**ORDINANCES IN POSITION:**

**ORDINANCE NO. 17-2013/14 – THIRD READING DEFERRED**

Chairman Schofield stated third reading of Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 was deferred: An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14 – THIRD READING**

The Chairman stated third reading of Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 was deferred: An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 21-2013/14 – SECOND READING DEFERRED**

The Chairman stated Council was asked to defer second reading on Ordinance No. 21-2013/14, as well: An Ordinance To Amend The Boundaries Of The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Approve The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 22-2013/14 – INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 22-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced: An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 23-2013/14 – INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 23-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced: An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By Norma Jean Watford Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007; Consisting Of Approximately 0.43 Acres From R-1, Single-Family Residential District, To B-3, General Commercial District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 24-2013/14 – INTRODUCED BY TITLE ONLY**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 24-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced By Title Only: An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council District Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2, And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.



**ORDINANCE NO. 25-2013/14 – INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 25-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced: An Ordinance To Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate The Best And Highest Price For The Sale Of Certain Real Property And/Or Granting Of A Right-Of-Way For Real Property Owned By Florence County To The South Carolina Department Of Transportation As It Relates To The Capital Project Sales Tax I Road Projects; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 26-2013/14 – INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 26-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced: An Ordinance To Ratify FY14 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 27-2013/14 – INTRODUCED BY TITLE ONLY**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 27-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced By Title Only: An Ordinance Authorizing Pursuant To Chapter 44 Of Title 12, South Carolina Code Of Laws, 1976, As Amended, The Execution And Delivery Of A Fee And Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina And Project Olympus; Authorizing The Conversion Of An Existing Title-Transfer FILOT Lease Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina And Project Olympus To A Fee Agreement; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 28-2013/14 – INTRODUCED BY TITLE ONLY**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 28-2013/14 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced By Title Only: An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of A Fee-In-Lieu Of Tax Agreement By And Between Florence County And Project R, Whereby Florence County Will Enter Into A Fee-In-Lieu Of Tax Arrangement With Project R, And Providing For Payment By Project R, Of Certain Fees-In-Lieu Of Ad Valorem Taxes; Providing For Special Source Revenue Or Infrastructure Improvement Credits; Providing For The Allocation Of Fees-In-Lieu Of Taxes Payable Under The Agreement For The Establishment Of A Multi-County Industrial/Business Park; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**ORDINANCE NO. 01-2014/15 – INTRODUCED**

The Clerk published the title of Ordinance No. 01-2014/15 and the Chairman declared the Ordinance Introduced and referred the Ordinance to the Committee on Administration & Finance pursuant to County Code Section 2-249: An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto. The Chairman stated for the public's information that there was no discussion on introduction of an Ordinance, but that in accordance with State law, the budget as submitted by Administration was balanced. A meeting would be scheduled in the next two weeks to discuss the budget and other matters.

## **APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS:**

Chairman Schofield called to Council's attention the list of Boards & Commissions and asked that members review the list to determine any expired terms or vacancies and urged Council to fill appointments to enable the various Boards & Commissions to hold meetings to handle the business of the County. Several Boards were unable to complete tasks due to the lack of a quorum at meetings because of vacancies or expired terms.

## **REPORTS TO COUNCIL:**

### **ADMINISTRATION**

#### **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS**

Monthly Financial Reports Were Provided To Council For Fiscal Year 2014 Through February 28, 2014 As An Item For The Record.

#### **SC DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Authorize The Submission Of An Application To The State Of South Carolina Department Of Commerce Coordinating Council For Economic Development Grant Program In The Amount Of \$200,000 For Project W Expansion. Councilman Kirby seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

#### **CLERK OF COURT/PROCUREMENT**

#### **DECLARATION OF SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Declare Two (2) Canon MS400 Microfilm Scanning Units As Obsolete Surplus Property For Disposal Through Public Internet Auction Via GovDeals. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

#### **EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT/PROCUREMENT**

#### **PROPERTY LEASE**

Councilman Culberson made a motion Council Approve The Lease Of A Portion Of Land Located At 6949 East National Cemetery Road And Owned By Florence County Fire Board, TMP# 338-01-092, To Construct A New Communications Tower As Part Of The Radio Systems Upgrade In The Amount Of \$1.00 A Year For Fifty (50) Years. Councilman Springs seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

#### **FINANCE/FACILITY MANAGEMENT/PROCUREMENT**

#### **AWARD BID NO. 22-13/14**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Award Bid No. 22-13/14 For Leak Repairs To Rear Terrace Area Of The County Complex Building To Core Construction Of W. Columbia, SC In The Amount Of \$31,082 To Be Funded By The Approved Capital Project Sales Tax II. Councilman Kirby seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

Chairman Schofield informed Council that the bonds for the Capital Project Sales Tax II were sold and should close in the next couple of weeks. The citizens of Florence County received a very favorable interest rate on those bonds. The County should begin receiving funds about the time that the penny would begin to pay for the bonds on May 1<sup>st</sup>. Councilman Dorriety asked if the County would receive a premium on the bonds. Mr. Smith responded that it would be around \$12.5 million, due to the fact that IRS regulations wouldn't allow more than 10%. The low bidder was J.P. Morgan Securities, LLC.

## **OLANTA FIRE DEPARTMENT/PROCUREMENT**

### **PURCHASE OF TWO (2) TANKER FIRE PUMPERS**

Councilman Springs made a motion Council Authorize The Use Of The Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. FS12-13 Awarded To Ferrara Fire Apparatus To Purchase Two (2) Freightliner Extruded Tanker Fire Pumpers With The Necessary Equipment For A Total Cost Of \$522,954 (Includes \$600 Vehicle Tax) For The Olanta Fire Department As Funded By The Approved Capital Project Sales Tax II. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## **PARKS AND RECREATION/PROCUREMENT**

### **AWARD BID NO. 20-13/14**

Councilman Poston made a motion Council Award Bid No. 20-13/14 For Fencing For The Laverne Ard Park Football Field To Watford Fencing Of Florence, SC In The Amount Of \$12,969 (Including Tax) From Previously Approved FY2013-14 Infrastructure Funds. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## **PROCUREMENT**

### **REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATION (RFQ) NO. 17-13/14**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Approve RFQ No. 17-13/14 For Professional Architectural Services For A New Veterans Affairs Building To Key Architecture, Inc. Of Florence, SC And Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate A Contract Pending County Attorney Review And Approval. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## **REVIEW PANEL APPOINTMENT**

There being no volunteers or objections, the Chairman Appointed Himself To Serve On The Proposal Review Panel For Guaranteed Energy Savings Services.

## **ADMINISTRATION/RECREATION**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL DISCOVERY CENTER**

Councilman Kirby made a motion Council Approve The Use Of Contingency Funds To Complete The Master Plan For The Wildlife Center And Related Items At The Lynches River County Park. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

## **HANNAH-SALEM-FRIENDFIELD FIRE DEPT./PROCUREMENT**

### **PURCHASE FIRE PUMPERS**

Councilman Poston made a motion Council Authorize The Purchase Of Six (6) Fire Pumpers And The Necessary Equipment From The Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program For The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire Department In An Amount Not To Exceed \$2,700,000 As Funded In The Capital Project Sales Tax II. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously. Mr. Smith stated for the record that any future rolling stock purchases for tankers may be foregone due to this allocation and the Fire Chief was aware of that fact. In response to questions from members of Council, Mr. Smith responded that the total allocation for Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District under the CPST II was \$4,045,000; the six (6) pumpers would be \$2,673,500, which would leave a balance of \$1,371,500. If you take off the four (4) tankers, the balance would be \$371,500, but the buildings were projected to cost \$960,000 according to the architect so there would be a shortage of \$528,000 and that was why he said future rolling stock purchases would be foregone. Councilman Bradley stated that he wanted to remind everyone that as the process continued it was very important to the public that local and minority businesses play a part in the process.

## **OTHER BUSINESS:**

### **INFRASTRUCTURE**

#### **GREATER OLANTA YOUTH ORGANIZATION**

Councilman Springs made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$2,500 From Council District 1 Infrastructure Funding Allocation For The Purchase Of A New Pitching Machine And Bases For The Greater Olanta Youth Organization. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

#### **TOWN OF COWARD**

Councilman Caudle made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$2,500 From Council District 5 Infrastructure Funding Allocation To Assist The Town Of Coward With The Balance Of Funding For The Purchase Of A Camera System For Surveillance Of The Town, Park, Ball Field And Both Water Wells. Councilman Springs seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**PEE DEE CAP TRANSITIONAL SHELTER**

Councilman Bradley made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$5,000 From Council Districts 3 And 7 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (Approximately \$2,500 From Each District) To Assist The Pee Dee Community Action Partnership (CAP) Transitional Shelter With The Purchase Of A Commercial Washer And Dryer. Councilman Mumford seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**PEE DEE COMMUNITY ACTION PARTNERSHIP WEED & SEED**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$14,421 From Council Districts 3, 7 And 8 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (Approximately \$4,807 From Each District) To Replace And Install Heat Pumps At Pee Dee Community Action Partnership Weed And Seed Safe Haven. Councilman Bradley seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**INFRASTRUCTURE/UTILITY**

**GREENWOOD ATHLETIC FIELD**

Councilman Culberson made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure In An Amount Not To Exceed \$168,000 From Council Districts' Infrastructure/Utility Funding Allocations From Each District As Indicated On The Appropriate Documentation To Purchase Lighting For The Greenwood 300 Foot Dixie Youth Baseball Athletic Field. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**ROAD SYSTEM MAINTENANCE FEE (RSMF)**

**LAUREL CIRCLE**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$26,169 From Council District 7 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For Crushed Asphalt On Laurel Circle. Councilman Bradley seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**RED DOE ROAD**

Councilman Culberson made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$19,705 From Council District 6 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For Additional Crushed Asphalt For Red Doe Road. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**W. CAUDLE AVENUE**

Councilman Mumford made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$29,520 From Council District 8 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For 6" Full Depth Patching And 1 ½" Surface Type C (Per SCDOT S-21-540) On The Section Of W. Caudle Avenue From Irby Street Just Past O'Reilly's Auto Parts Entrance, 200' X 22'. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**W. LAKE DRIVE**

Councilman Dorriety made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$11,550 From Council District 9 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For Full Depth Patching Of W. Lake Drive (210 sy) In Florence, SC. Councilman Caudle seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**UTILITY**

**CITY OF LAKE CITY**

Councilman Springs made a motion Council Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$25,000 From Council District 1 Utility Funding Allocation To Assist The City Of Lake City With Water Line Upgrades/Replacements And Additional Fire Hydrant On Darlington Street In Lake City. Councilman Dorriety seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

Councilman Culberson made a motion Council Enter Executive Session, Pursuant To Section 30-4-70 Of The South Carolina Code Of Laws 1976, As Amended, To Discuss A Contractual Matter. Councilman Poston seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

Council entered executive session at 9:49 a.m. Council reconvened at 10:42 a.m.

There being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Culberson made a motion to adjourn. Councilman Kirby seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**COUNCIL MEETING ADJOURNED AT 10:42 A.M.**

---

**MITCHELL KIRBY**  
**SECRETARY-CHAPLAIN**

---

**CONNIE Y. HASELDEN**  
**CLERK TO COUNTY COUNCIL**

# PUBLIC HEARING

April 17, 2014

## Resolution No. 28-2013/14

A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of A Portion Of 16 Foot Alley/No Name Located In The Florence Area.

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

DRAFT

**PUBLIC HEARING**

April 17, 2014

**RESOLUTION NO. 29-2013/14**

**A Resolution Authorizing The Cessation Of Maintenance On And Abandonment And Closure Of A Portion Of Howard Street Located In The Florence Area.**

NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

DRAFT



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Minutes

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council is requested to approve the minutes of the May 1, 2014 worksession of County Council.

**OPTIONS:**

1. Approve minutes as presented.
2. Provide additional directive, should revisions be necessary.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy of proposed Minutes.

**WORKSESSION OF THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL,  
THURSDAY, MAY 1, 2014, 7:30 A.M., CONFERENCE ROOM,  
ROOM 802, COUNTY COMPLEX, 180 N. IRBY STREET,  
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**PRESENT:**

James T. Schofield, Chairman  
Waymon Mumford, Vice Chairman  
Mitchell Kirby, Secretary-Chaplain  
Russell W. Culberson, Council Member  
Alphonso Bradley, Council Member  
Roger M. Poston, Council Member  
Kent C. Caudle, Council Member  
Willard Dorriety, Jr., Council Member  
Jason M. Springs, Council Member  
K. G. Rusty Smith, Jr., County Administrator  
D. Malloy McEachin, County Attorney  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Suzanne S. King, Administrative Services Director  
Kevin V. Yokim, Finance Director  
Samuel K. Brockington, Jr., Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator  
Sheriff Kenney Boone  
Chief Deputy Glen Kirby  
Alan Smith, Library Director  
Gavin Jackson, Morning News

A notice of the worksession of the Florence County Council appeared in the April 30, 2014 edition of the **MORNING NEWS**. Copies of the agenda were faxed and emailed to members of the media and public requesting such documents, posted in the lobby of the County Complex, at the Doctors Bruce and Lee Foundation Public Library and all branch libraries, and on the County's website ([www.florenceco.org](http://www.florenceco.org)).

**DISCUSSION OF FIRE SERVICES AND PROPOSED ORDINANCES NO. 17-2013/14 AND NO. 18-2013/14**

The Chairman stated the first item on the Agenda was the Discussion of Fire Services and Proposed Ordinances No. 17-2013/14 and No. 18-2013/14. The proposed FY2015 budget included 16.3 mills for fire service, which decreased millage in some districts but increased millage in others. The proposal from Administration included a \$16.25 district-wide first responder fee.

Councilman Mumford stated that initially he was against the millage increase but after studying the issue and discussing it with his constituents, he agreed something needed to be done to unify funding for fire services in Florence County and was prepared to move forward with the proposal. Councilman Culberson stated he concurred.

Councilman Caudle stated his struggle was that a 'fee' was just another name for a tax, but at least the fee was not on residences. The fee being placed on vehicles seemed to be more fair and appropriate.

Chairman Schofield stated fire service was not an option, just like EMS service was not an option last year. He stated that to him West Florence was the most troubling because it would be an 8.3 mill increase for those residents, however they also experienced the highest call volume of any fire department. The West Florence Fire Department had six (6) full-time fire fighters with an estimated 25,000 plus residents. The City of Florence, with approximately 35,000 residents, had 75 full-time fire fighters.

Councilman Dorriety stated West Florence was taking the biggest hit at approximately 175% and on top of that, it was anticipated there would be an increase to fund the increase for the Sheriff's Office. He stated his constituents didn't mind supporting the fire services, but this would be a huge hit at one time. He said Council was going beyond balancing the budget with approximately \$2 million over what was required to balance the budget. He stated that West Florence had provided fire service at the lowest cost in the County, by far.

Councilman Springs stated fire departments had to always be prepared for the one incident you hope never happens and that was expensive. He said this was something that was necessary and that he struggled with the funding part of it all along but was of the opinion that the procedure/process that Council came up with was probably the most fair and could get the job done so that all seven fire districts were prepared for whatever incident may arise.

Chairman Schofield stated if Council funded the fire departments at the same level as the current year, several of the districts would be operating at a deficit. If the Local Government Fund had not been cut, the County might not be in the position it was in.

Councilman Kirby commended Chairman Schofield and staff for all of the hard work dedicated to resolving this issue. He stated he was having a hard time with raising the millage for the third year in a row and he would like to wait another year before imposing additional millage.

Chairman Schofield stated he received some information and was investigating the possibility of insurance reimbursing \$500 per incident toward the cost of first responder services. He was in favor of alternate revenue sources to fund the fire districts if at all possible. The proposal included 8.3 mills that would be designated solely for fire services and a \$28.50 first responder fee for the unincorporated areas of the County. Based on State law, the fee would not take effect until January, 2015.

The Chairman asked for a sense of Council if there would be interest in directing Administration to amend Ordinance No. 01-2014/15 on second reading to increase the amount budgeted to fully fund to \$5,989,729 from the current \$5,776,629 and first responder fee to \$28.50 only on vehicles in the fire districts from \$16.25 countywide.

Council indicated six (6) to three (3) that they would approve a 16.3 mill increase and the implementation of \$28.50 for the first responder fee in the unincorporated areas.

**DISCUSSION OF AN APPEAL OF THE DENIAL OF A PROTEST**

Chairman Schofield stated the next item of business was the Discussion Of An Appeal Of The Denial Of A Protest By Infrastructure Consulting And Engineering (ICE), PLLC. County Attorney Malloy McEachin provided an overview of the matter. Mr. McEachin stated if Council granted the appeal and re-opened the bidding it would result in a slight delay in the projects under the Capital Project Sales Tax II (CPST II). However, if Council denied the appeal, there was potential for a lawsuit and the claimant could ask the court to place a temporary restraining order on the County, which would throw the projects behind for months. His recommendation was that Council grant the appeal and re-open the bids. The contention was that the County only opened the bid process to those firms that were on the County's on-call list and the claimant was of the opinion that the process should have been open to all bidders. ICE was not on the on-call list and, in fact, did not even submit a bid to be on the on-call list. After some discussion of the matter, Councilman Kirby made a motion Council Grant The Appeal And Re-Open The Bid For RFPs For Project Manager For Projects Under CPST II. Councilman Culberson seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

There being no further business to come before Council, Councilman Mumford made a motion to adjourn. Councilman Springs seconded the motion, which was approved unanimously.

**COUNCIL WORKSESSION ADJOURNED AT 8:27 A.M.**

---

**MITCHELL KIRBY**  
**SECRETARY-CHAPLAIN**

---

**CONNIE Y. HASELDEN**  
**CLERK TO COUNTY COUNCIL**

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Public Hearings

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council will hold public hearing to receive public comment with regard to the following:

**A. RESOLUTION NO. 33-2013/14**

A Resolution In Support Of The Issuance By The South Carolina Jobs – Economic Development Authority Of Its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2014 In One Or More Series And In An Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$14,085,000 Pursuant To The Provisions Of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended.

**B. ORDINANCE NO. 17-2013/14**

An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**C. ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**D. ORDINANCE NO. 22-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**E. ORDINANCE NO. 25-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate The Best And Highest Price For The Sale Of Certain Real Property And/Or Granting Of A Right-Of-Way For Real Property Owned By Florence County To The South Carolina Department Of Transportation As It Relates To The Capital Project Sales Tax I Road Projects; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**F. ORDINANCE NO. 26-2013/14**

An Ordinance To Ratify FY14 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**G. ORDINANCE NO. 01-2014/15**

An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Appearances Before Council  
Clark Reifsnider  
Help 4 Kids Florence

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Mr. Reifsnider Requests To Appear Before Council To Brief Council On The Mission Of The Help 4 Kids Florence Organization And Its Mission Of Feeding Elementary School Children Who Are At Risk Of Weekend Hunger.

**ATTACHMENT:**

A Copy of the Request To Appear.

**Connie Haselden**

---

**From:** Clark Reifsnider <lcreif13@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 01, 2014 7:44 PM  
**To:** Connie Haselden  
**Subject:** 15 May County Council Meeting Agenda

Ms. Haselden, per our 1 May phone conversation, I request that Help 4 Kids Florence be placed on the agenda for the 15 May meeting.

Help 4 Kids Florence is a 501(c)(3) organization with the mission of feeding elementary school children who are at risk of weekend hunger. This program started at the beginning of the current school year, and we are currently providing a bag of food for the weekend to 520+ children in the 14 elementary schools in FSD 1 as well as the R N Beck Center. Next year we will expand to Timmonsville, and within the next few years we hope to be in all 5 Florence County School Districts.

Please plan for Mrs Allie Walker and me to conduct the briefing. I will notify you in plenty of time if that changes.

My understanding is that the meeting will commence at 9:00 am on the 15th and that we will have 3-5 minutes to brief. Please confirm the date and time of the meeting and also please inform me when I must have the PowerPoint slides to you.

Thank you and please contact me if you have any questions.

Clark Reifsnider

Email: [lcreif13@gmail.com](mailto:lcreif13@gmail.com)

Cell: 864-467-1787

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Proclamation  
Peace Officers' Memorial Day

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

A Proclamation Recognizing May 15<sup>th</sup> As National Peace Officers' Memorial Day And Directing That All Flags On County Buildings Be Flown At Half Staff On May 15, 2014.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve the Proposed Proclamation.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. A copy of proposed Proclamation.



***Official Proclamation Of Florence County Council  
Peace Officers' Memorial Day  
May 15, 2014***

***A Proclamation Recognizing May 15, 2014 As Peace Officers' Memorial Day.***

**WHEREAS**, The Congress and President of the United States have designated May 15 as Peace Officers' Memorial Day; and

**WHEREAS**, the members of the law enforcement agencies of Florence County play an essential role in safeguarding the rights and freedoms of the citizens of our community; and

**WHEREAS**, it is important that all citizens know and understand the duties, responsibilities, hazards and sacrifices of their law enforcement officers, and that law enforcement officers recognize their duty to serve the people of this community, by protecting them against violence and disorder; and

**WHEREAS**, the law enforcement officers of Florence County unceasingly provide a vital public service.

**NOW, THEREFORE, WE, THE GOVERNING BODY OF** Florence County, South Carolina, the Florence County Council Do Hereby Direct That All Flags On County Buildings Be Flown At Half-Staff On May 15, 2014, In Recognition Of Peace Officers' Memorial Day And In Memory Of Those Law Enforcement Officers Who, Through Their Courageous Deeds, Have Made The Ultimate Sacrifice In Service To Their Community Or Have Become Disabled In The Performance Of Duty, And To Honor Those Law Enforcement Officers Presently Serving The Community.

**Done in meeting duly assembled this 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2014.**

**THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**James T. Schofield, Chairman**

**ATTESTED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council**

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution of Appreciation and Recognition  
Larue E. Kirby

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

A Resolution Of Appreciation And Recognition For Larue E. Kirby For His Meritorious Service.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve the Proposed Resolution and present to Mr. Kirby.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. A copy of proposed Resolution.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA) )  
COUNTY OF FLORENCE ) ) RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION

WHEREAS, Florence County Council desires to publicly recognize those exceptional individuals who tirelessly and unselfishly volunteer their time to serve the citizens of Florence County on the various Boards and Commissions of the County; and,

WHEREAS, MR. LARUE E. KIRBY is an inspiring example of the true 'family man,' having been married to Shelby J. Kirby for 57 years, the father of two children and grandfather to five grandchildren; and,

WHEREAS, based on his numerous achievements in life, Mr. Kirby serves as a role model for others to emulate: his bio includes retired postmaster for the United States Postal Service, Owner/Broker in Charge of Kirby Realty & Construction, Inc., SC National Guard (retired with 33 years of service), Past President Board of Realtors, Lifetime achievement Award recipient from the Pee Dee Realtor Association, Deacon and member of Lake City First Baptist Church, Licensed Real Estate Broker, Licensed Residential Builder, Licensed Real Estate Appraiser, and Active Farmer; and,

WHEREAS, the Florence County Council acknowledges that Mr. Kirby has unwaveringly served on the Florence County Economic Development Partnership Board from September, 1995 until January, 2014 and his knowledge, dedication, and expertise have been instrumental in ensuring the citizens of Florence County were expertly represented on the Board; and,

WHEREAS, his personal commitment of time, cooperative participation, professional and personal contributions have exemplified the image of the veritable model.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Florence County Council, the governing body of Florence County, that LARUE E. KIRBY richly deserves both Council's recognition and appreciation for his commendable service to the citizens of Florence County.

DONE in meeting duly assembled this 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2014.

THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kent C. Caudle, Council District 5

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution of Appreciation and Recognition  
Robert Newton Wells, Jr.

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

A Resolution Of Appreciation And Recognition For Robert Newton Wells, Jr. For His Commendable Service And A Job Well Done.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve the Proposed Resolution and present to Mr. Wells.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. A copy of proposed Resolution.



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution No. 33-2013/14

**DEPARTMENT:** Florence County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(A Resolution In Support Of The Issuance By The South Carolina Jobs – Economic Development Authority Of Its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2014 In One Or More Series And In An Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$14,085,000 Pursuant To The Provisions Of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended.)

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Resolution No. 33.-2013/14
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Proposed Resolution No. 33-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
Adopted: : May 15, 2014  
Committee Referral : N/A  
Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
Committee Recommendation : N/A

**RESOLUTION NO. 33-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[A RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF ITS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS (FMU STUDENT HOUSING, LLC – FRANCIS MARION UNIVERSITY PROJECT) SERIES 2014 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES AND IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$14,085,000 PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The South Carolina Jobs - Economic Development Authority (the “**Authority**”) is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “**Act**”), to utilize any of its program funds to establish loan programs to be utilized to acquire, by construction or purchase, properties and for other purposes described in §41-43-160 of the Act in order to promote and develop the business and economic welfare of the State of South Carolina (the “**State**”), encourage and assist in the location of new business enterprises in the State and in rehabilitation and assistance of existing business enterprises and in the promotion of the export of goods, services, commodities, and capital equipment produced within the State, and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State and in the promotion and advancement of industrial, commercial, agricultural, and recreational development in the State; and
2. The Authority is further authorized by §41-43-110 of the Act to issue bonds to provide funds for any program authorized by the Act; and
3. The Authority and FMU Student Housing, LLC (the “**Borrower**”), a South Carolina single member limited liability company, entered into an Inducement Agreement (the “**Inducement Agreement**”), pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the Authority pursuant to the Inducement Agreement, the Authority proposes to issue its Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2014 in one or more series and in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$14,085,000 (the “**Bonds**”) under and pursuant to §41-43-110 of the Act for the purpose of (i) redeeming and refunding a portion of the South Carolina Jobs - Economic Development Authority Student Housing Revenue Bonds (FMU Student Housing, LLC – Francis Marion University Project) Series 2004A heretofore issued by the Authority to finance the acquisition, construction, furnishing, and equipping of a 235-bed student housing

facility (the "2004 Project") located at 4822 East Palmetto Street on the campus of Francis Marion University (the "University") in Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), and owned and operated by the Borrower and the acquisition by the Borrower of a leasehold interest in certain existing student housing facilities on the campus of, and owned by, the University; (ii) funding a debt service reserve fund for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain fees and expenses to be incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (collectively, the "Undertaking"), and, subject to such approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina and the County, as may be required by law, for the purpose of reducing the cost of capital to this business enterprise by lending the proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrower under and pursuant to the terms of loan agreements to be entered into between the Authority and the Borrower; and

4. It is anticipated that the Project will result in the maintenance of permanent employment (both direct and indirect) for approximately seven (7) people from the County and surrounding areas by increased payrolls, capital investment, and tax revenues; and
5. The Authority and the County have this day jointly held a public hearing, duly noticed by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the County not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the date hereof, at which all interested persons were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

**Section 1.** It is hereby found, determined, and declared, that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing services, employment, recreation, or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally.

**Section 2.** The Undertaking will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

**Section 3.** The amount of bonds required to finance the Undertaking shall not exceed \$14,085,000.

**Section 4.** The County supports the Authority in its determination to issue the Bonds.

**Section 5.** All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution No. 34-2013/14

**DEPARTMENT:** Florence County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(A Resolution Authorizing An Amendment Of The Fee In Lieu Of Tax Agreement By And Between Project W And Florence County, South Carolina, Providing For An Extension Of The Investment Period, A Modification Of The Infrastructure Credits, An Extension Of The Termination Date, The Provision Of Job Creation Grants, And Other Matters Related Thereto.)

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Resolution No. 34.-2013/14
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Proposed Resolution No. 34-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
Adopted: : May 15, 2014  
Committee Referral : N/A  
Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
Committee Recommendation : N/A

**RESOLUTION NO. 34-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE FEE IN LIEU OF TAX AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN PROJECT W AND FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, PROVIDING FOR AN EXTENSION OF THE INVESTMENT PERIOD, A MODIFICATION OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS, AN EXTENSION OF THE TERMINATION DATE, THE PROVISION OF JOB CREATION GRANTS, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.**

**WHEREAS:**

1. Pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), Project W, a Delaware limited liability company authorized to transact business in South Carolina (the "Company"), and Florence County, South Carolina (the "County") previously entered into a fee in lieu of tax agreement (the "Fee Agreement"); and
2. The Agreement provides for the payment of fees in lieu of ad valorem taxes and the application of special source revenue credits with respect to the Company's investment in the County; and
3. The Company is contemplating an expansion of the Project (as the Fee Agreement defines such term), and such expansion is anticipated to create 40 new jobs in the County; and
4. Section 12-44-30(13) of the Act provides that the "Investment Period" is generally the period beginning with the first day that economic development property is purchased or acquired and ending five years after the commencement date, although the Act permits that the county council of a county may approve an extension of up to five additional years by resolution; and
5. Section 12-44-30(21) of the Act provides that the "Termination Date" is the last day of a property tax year that is no later than the 29th year following the first property tax year in which an applicable piece of economic development property is placed in service, provided that the Act permits the county council of a county to extend the termination date by up to ten additional years by resolution upon a finding of substantial public benefit; and

6. Section 4.1 of the Fee Agreement provides that all qualifying expenses of the Company during the Investment Period qualify for Infrastructure Credits (as the Fee Agreement defines that term) equal to 25% of the first five FILOT (as the Fee Agreement defines that term) payments and 15% of the sixth through tenth FILOT payments; and
7. In connection with the proposed expansion of the Project and in order to induce the location of the Project in the County, the Company has requested that the County agree to a five-year extension of the Investment Period, a ten-year extension of the Termination Date, and a modification of the Infrastructure Credits such that the Infrastructure Credits equal 25% of the first through tenth FILOT payments and 15% of the eleventh through twentieth FILOT payments; and
8. As a further inducement of the location of the Project in the County, the County has agreed to provide to the Company a grant equal to \$2,000 per employee who is hired as a full-time employee and who is a legal resident of Florence County, provided that the grant is provided after the employee has remained on the Company's payroll for five years, and the grant offer shall remain open for a period of seven years; and
9. The Company has caused to be prepared and presented to this meeting an Amendment to Fee Agreement that is in form and substance agreeable to the County.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The County hereby agrees that the Investment Period is extended by five years and hereby finds a substantial public benefit for providing the extension.

2. The County hereby agrees that the Termination Date is extended by ten years and hereby finds a substantial public benefit for providing the extension.

3. The County hereby agrees that the Infrastructure Credits are modified such that the Infrastructure Credits equal 25% of the first through tenth FILOT payments and 15% of the eleventh through twentieth FILOT payments.

4. The Amendment to Fee Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A is hereby ratified and approved in the form presented to this meeting, together with such changes that do not have a material adverse effect upon the County and as such changes may be approved by the County Administrator.

5. The Chairman of the County Council, for and on behalf of the County, is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Amendment to Fee Agreement and to do any and all things necessary to ensure the performance of all obligations of the County under and pursuant to the Fee Agreement, as amended.

6. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, and provisions hereunder.

7. All orders, resolutions, ordinances, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

8. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:

OPPOSED:

ABSENT:

DRAFT

Exhibit A

Amendment to Fee Agreement

DRAFT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 ) AMENDMENT TO FEE AGREEMENT  
 COUNTY OF FLORENCE )

This **AMENDMENT TO FEE AGREEMENT** (the "Amendment") is dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014 by and among **FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA** (the "County"), a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "State"), acting by and through the Florence County Council (the "County Council") as the governing body of the County, and **PROJECT W**, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company").

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), the Company and the County previously entered into a fee in lieu of tax agreement dated May 29, 2013 (the "Fee Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Agreement provides for the payment of fees in lieu of ad valorem taxes and the application of special source revenue credits with respect to the Company's investment in the County; and

WHEREAS, the Company is contemplating an expansion of the Project (as the Fee Agreement defines such term), and such expansion is anticipated to create 40 new jobs in the County; and

WHEREAS, Section 12-44-30(13) of the Act provides that the "Investment Period" is generally the period beginning with the first day that economic development property is purchased or acquired and ending five years after the commencement date, although the Act permits that the county council of a county may approve an extension of up to five additional years by resolution; and

WHEREAS, Section 12-44-30(21) of the Act provides that the "Termination Date" is the last day of a property tax year that is no later than the 29th year following the first property tax year in which an applicable piece of economic development property is placed in service, provided that the Act permits the county council of a county to extend the termination date by up to ten additional years by resolution upon a finding of substantial public benefit; and

WHEREAS, Section 4.1 of the Fee Agreement provides that all qualifying expenses of the Company during the Investment Period qualify for Infrastructure Credits (as the Fee Agreement defines that term) equal to 25% of the first five FILOT (as the Fee Agreement defines that term) payments and 15% of the sixth through tenth FILOT payments; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the proposed expansion of the Project and in order to induce the location of the Project in the County, the Company has requested that the County agree to a five-year extension of the Investment Period, a ten-year extension of the Termination Date, and a modification of the Infrastructure Credits such that the Infrastructure Credits equal 25% of the first through tenth FILOT payments and 15% of the eleventh through twentieth FILOT payments; and

WHEREAS, as a further inducement of the location of the Project in the County, the County has offered to provide the Company with a grant equal to \$2,000 per employee of the Company who is hired as a full-time employee and who is a legal resident of Florence County, provided that the grant is provided after the employee has remained on the Company's payroll for five years, and the grant offer shall remain open for a period of seven years; and

WHEREAS, the Company has caused to be prepared and presented to this meeting this Amendment to Fee Agreement that is in form and substance agreeable to the County.

WHEREAS, by Resolution of even date herewith, the County has ratified and approved this Amendment to Fee Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the County and the Company hereby agree as follows:

1. The County hereby agrees that the Investment Period is extended by five years and hereby finds a substantial public benefit for providing the extension.
2. The County hereby agrees that the Termination Date is extended by ten years and hereby finds a substantial public benefit for providing the extension.
3. The County hereby agrees that the Infrastructure Credits are modified such that the Infrastructure Credits equal 25% of the first through tenth FILOT payments and 15% of the eleventh through twentieth FILOT payments.
4. The County hereby agrees to provide the Company with a grant equal to \$2,000 per employee of the Company who is hired as a full-time employee and who is a legal resident of Florence County, provided that the grant is provided after the employee has remained on the Company's payroll for five years, and the grant offer shall remain open for a period of seven years.
5. Except as amended hereby, the Fee Agreement shall otherwise remain in full force and effect.

(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA and PROJECT W, each pursuant to due authority, have duly executed this Amendment to Fee Agreement, all as of the date first above written.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James T. Schofield

Title: Chairman of County Council

Attest:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Connie Y. Haselden

Title: Clerk to County Council

PROJECT W

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

DRAFT



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution No. 35-2013/14

**DEPARTMENT:** Florence County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(A Resolution Approving The Refunding Of Certain Outstanding Indebtedness Benefitting McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc. Through The Issuance And Delivery Of Florence County, South Carolina, Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project), In One Or More Services, In An Aggregate Amount Not Exceeding \$75,000,000; Authorizing A Petition To The South Carolina State Budget And Control Board For Its Approval Of Such Undertaking Pursuant To Title 44, Chapter 7, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended; Approving A Loan Agreement; Providing For Notice Of Such Approval; Providing For A Public Hearing To Be Held On The Question Of The Issuance Of Such Bonds; Providing For Publication Of Notice Of Such Hearing; And Providing For Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Resolution No. 35.-2013/14
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Proposed Resolution No. 35-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
Adopted : May 15, 2014  
Committee Referral : N/A  
Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
Committee Recommendation : N/A

**RESOLUTION NO. 35-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**(A Resolution Approving The Refunding of Certain Outstanding Indebtedness Benefitting McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc. Through The Issuance And Delivery Of Florence County, South Carolina, Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project), In One Or More Series, In An Aggregate Amount Not Exceeding \$75,000,000; Authorizing A Petition To The South Carolina State Budget And Control Board For Its Approval Of Such Undertaking Pursuant To Title 44, Chapter 7, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended; Approving A Loan Agreement; Providing For Notice Of Such Approval; Providing For A Public Hearing To Be Held On The Question Of The Issuance Of Such Bonds; Providing For Publication Of Notice Of Such Hearing; And Providing For Other Matters Relating Thereto.)**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:**

**ARTICLE I**

**FINDINGS OF FACT**

**Section 1.01**

Incident to the adoption of this Resolution, Florence County Council ("County Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), has made the following findings:

1. The Board of Trustees of McLeod Health (the "Hospital Board"), the governing body of McLeod Regional Medical Center of the Pee Dee, Inc., a general acute care public hospital (the "Hospital"), whose parent organization and sole shareholder is McLeod Health, has proposed that the County assist in refinancing certain outstanding revenue bonds issued by the County on behalf of the Hospital (the "Refunding") in order to achieve a savings with respect to debt service on the County's \$86,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project) Series 2004A (the "2004A Bonds") through the issuance and delivery of Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds pursuant to the authorization of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Hospital Board has advised County Council that the Refunding would be aided by the assistance which the County might render through the issuance and delivery of Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds, from time to time in one or more series, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$75,000,000 (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, a proposed ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted

by County Council and a proposed Loan Agreement between the County and the Hospital Board, and other such documents as may be required for the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

3. County Council has agreed to finance the Refunding, subject to the conditions prescribed in the Bond Ordinance, and adopts this Resolution to (a) evidence its approval of the issuance and delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid; and (b) authorize a Petition to the State Budget and Control Board ("State Board") setting forth the facts required by the Act.

4. County Council has determined that there was and continues to be a need for the facilities financed and refinanced by the 2004A Bonds (the "Projects") in the area in which they are located and that the Refunding will subserve the purposes of the Act and that neither the Refunding nor the Bonds will give rise to any pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

5. The Hospital Board has represented that it has previously received all necessary licensing with respect to the Projects by the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina as is required under Article 3, Chapter 7, Title 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended.

6. The County is informed that all public facilities and utilities necessary for the operation of the Projects are available.

7. The estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of the Refunding through the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed \$75,000,000.

8. The Hospital Board and the County will enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") pursuant to which the County will lend the proceeds of the Bonds to the Hospital Board and under which the Hospital Board will unconditionally agree, *inter alia*:

(a) to pay the amounts necessary to provide the payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds, which will be dated and will mature in the amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth in the Ordinance to be adopted by County Council authorizing the issuance of the Bonds,

(b) to continue to operate and maintain the Projects in good repair at its own expense, and

(c) to carry all proper insurance with respect to the Projects.

9. County Council has determined that the Hospital is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement, including the obligations to make the required payments thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain at its own expense the Projects and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be imposed under the Loan Agreement.

## ARTICLE II

### SUBMISSION OF PETITION

#### Section 2.01

The Petition in form substantially as attached hereto as Exhibit A shall be presented to the State Board to seek the approval required by the Act; said Petition shall be duly executed by either the Chairman, Vice Chairman or any acting Chairman of County Council, with such changes as shall be approved by the

Chairman, Vice-Chairman, or any acting Chairman of County Council, including without limitation any relevant details of the Refunding and the Bonds as are determined prior to the submission of the Petition.

**ARTICLE III**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 3.01

The Chairman of and the Clerk to County Council shall take any and all further action as may become necessary to effectuate the action herewith taken and herein authorized.

Section 3.02

This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

**ADOPTED** this 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2014.

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:

OPPOSED:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF FLORENCE

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PETITION

The Petition of Florence County Council (the "County Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council is the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the "County") as established by law, and, as such, is the Governing Board referred to in Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Act authorizes and empowers the County, if it shall comply with the provisions set forth in the Act, to acquire or cause to be acquired land, buildings, equipment and other improvements deemed necessary, suitable and useful by any "hospital facility" (as defined in the Act) and to finance the cost of construction, acquisition and installation of the same through the issuance of bonds payable from and secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from a financing agreement relating to such land, buildings, equipment and other improvements, and to issue bonds to refinance or refund such outstanding bonds.

3. McLeod Regional Medical Center (the "Hospital") is a general acute care public hospital facility owned and operated by McLeod Regional Medical Center of the Pee Dee, Inc., whose governing body is the Board of Trustees of McLeod Health (the "Hospital Board").

4. The Hospital Board has proposed that the County assist in refinancing certain outstanding revenue bonds issued by the County (the "Refunding") in order to achieve a savings with respect to debt service on the County's \$86,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project) Series 2004A (the "2004A Bonds") through the issuance and delivery of Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds pursuant to the authorization of the Act. The State Budget and Control Board has previously approved the issuance and sale of the 2004A Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Act. The 2004A Bonds were issued for the purpose of (1) Constructing, furnishing, and equipping seven additional floors on the Hospital's existing Women's Pavilion; (2) Purchase of and reimbursement for purchases of various items of equipment for use by the Hospital; and (3) Refunding the Florence County, South Carolina, Hospital Refunding Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center of the Pee Dee, Inc. Project) Series 1993. In this connection County Council has agreed to issue not exceeding \$75,000,000 Florence County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center of the Pee Dee, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds") from time to time, in one or more series, pursuant to the Act, an ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted by County Council, a Loan Agreement between the County and the Hospital Board and other such documents as may be required for the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

5. The County Council is advised by the Hospital Board that the cost of the Refunding will be approximately \$75,000,000 and that, therefore, in order to finance the cost of the Refunding (the

“Financing”), including the costs and charges incident thereto, it is necessary that County Council issue and deliver the Bonds.

6. For the reasons above set forth and hereinafter disclosed, the County Council has found that:

- (a) the Financing and the issuance of the Bonds will subserve the purposes of the Act;
- (b) there has been and continues to be a need for the projects in the area in which the projects financed and refinanced by the 2004A Bonds (the “Projects”) are located;
- (c) the Hospital Board has represented that it has received all necessary licensing with respect to the Projects by the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina as is required under Article 3, Chapter 7, Title 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, and that the 2004A were issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Act;
- (d) by reason of the Financing and the issuance of the Bonds, no pecuniary liability will result to the County nor will there be a charge against its general credit or taxing powers;
- (e) the amount required to finance the cost of the Refunding is approximately \$75,000,000;
- (f) the Hospital Board has provided for all public facilities, including utilities, necessary for the operation of the Projects;
- (g) the proposed Loan Agreement will unconditionally obligate the Hospital Board to pay an amount adequate to provide for the payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds which will be dated and will mature in the amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth in the Bond Ordinance;
- (h) County Council has determined that the Hospital is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement, including the obligations to make the required payments thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain at its own expense the Projects and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be reasonably imposed under the Loan Agreement; and
- (i) the Financing shall entail refunding the original principal amount \$86,000,000 Hospital Revenue Bonds, Series 2004A (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project) of Florence County, South Carolina.

7. The Loan Agreement will provide, among other things, the following:

- (a) the proceeds derived from the issuance and delivery of the Bonds will be used to pay the costs of the Refunding and the issuance of the Bonds;
- (b) no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

8. Pursuant to an Assignment of Rights under Loan Agreement (the “Assignment,”) the County will assign to the Trustee for the Bonds (the “Trustee”), as security for the payment of the Bonds, substantially all of the right, title and interest of the County in and to the Loan Agreement except tax payments and certain payments to be made by way of indemnification and other related rights of the

County. Neither the Bond Ordinance, the Loan Agreement nor the Assignment shall contain any provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing power.

9. The County will issue and deliver the Bonds to the Trustee.

10. The Bonds will be issued by the County pursuant to the proposed Bond Ordinance which provides for the payment of the Bonds. The Bond Ordinance will impose upon the Hospital Board the obligation to pay, in addition to the moneys required for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all other costs and expenses resulting from the Bond Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds pursuant thereto and the transactions contemplated to take place in connection therewith.

11. The Loan Agreement, the Assignment, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds will be substantially in the form heretofore used in the issuance of Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Act.

12. There will be no bond insurance, letter of credit, or other credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds.

13. The Bonds will be "Qualified 501(c)(3) Bonds" under Section 145 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Section 146(g)(2) of the Code exempts Qualified 501(c)(3) Bonds from the volume cap on private activity bonds imposed by Section 146 of the Code. Therefore no allocation of the South Carolina state ceiling is required for the Bonds.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, County Council respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith; that it find that the proposed Financing is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and on the basis of such finding, that it approves the Financing including changes in any details of the Financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the Financing and give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

Respectfully Submitted,

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Florence County Council

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF FLORENCE**

I, the undersigned Clerk to the Florence County Council, governing body of Florence County, South Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the County Council, having been read at a duly called meeting of the County Council on May 15, 2014, at which a majority of members of said County Council were present and voted.

Such meeting was a regular meeting of the County Council, for which notice had been previously given pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 4, Title 30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Freedom of Information Act").

The original of the Resolution is duly entered in the permanent records of County Council, in my custody as Clerk.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and the Seal of Florence County, South Carolina, this 15th day of May, 2014.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council, Florence County,  
South Carolina

DRAFT



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 – Third Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Third Reading of Ordinance No. 17-2013/14.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Copy Of Proposed Ordinance No. 17-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 First Reading : February 20, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Second Reading : March 20, 2014  
 Public Hearing : May 15, 2014  
 Third Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that this  
 Ordinance was advertised for  
 Public Hearing on \_\_\_\_\_,  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 17-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

(An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto.)

**WHEREAS,**

1. Pursuant to the authorizations contained in Section 4-9-30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Code"), Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council ("Council"), created the Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District (the "Sardis-Timmonsville District") by Ordinance 18-81/82 enacted on December 10, 1982 (the "Sardis-Timmonsville Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Sardis-Timmonsville Ordinance; and
2. Pursuant to the authorizations contained in Section 4-19-10, *et seq* of the Code, the County, acting by and through Council, created the Howe Springs Fire District (the "Howe Springs District") by Ordinance 11-87/88 enacted on October 1, 1987 and amended by Ordinance 14-94/95 enacted on February 2, 1995 (as amended, the "Howe Springs Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Howe Springs Ordinance; and
3. Pursuant to the authorizations contained in Section 4-19-10, *et seq* of the Code, the County, acting by and through Council, created the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District (the "Hannah-Salem-Friendfield District") by Ordinance 25-92/93 enacted on May 6, 1993 and amended by Ordinance 18-2001/02 enacted on August 9, 2001 (as amended, the "Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Ordinance; and
4. Pursuant to the authorizations contained in Section 4-19-10, *et seq* of the Code, the County, acting by and through Council, created the Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District (the "Windy Hill/Olanta District") and the West Florence Rural Fire District (the "West Florence District") by Ordinance 31-2006/07 enacted on April 5, 2007 (the "Windy Hill/Olanta-West Florence Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within two unincorporated areas of the County designated in the Windy Hill/Olanta-West Florence Ordinance; and

5. Pursuant to the authorizations contained in Section 4-19-10, *et seq* of the Code, the County, acting by and through Council, created the Johnsonville Rural Fire District (the "Johnsonville District") by Ordinance 18-2010/11 enacted on May 19, 2011 (the "Johnsonville District Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Johnsonville District Ordinance; and
6. The Sardis-Timmons ville District, the Howe Springs District, the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield District, the West Florence District, the Windy Hill/Olanta District, and the Johnsonville District may be collectively referred to hereafter as the "Existing Fire Districts"; and
7. Certain portions of the Existing Fire Districts are situated within the boundaries of the Florence County Fire District (the "FCFD") a special purpose district created by Act 1817 of 1973 of the South Carolina General Assembly ("Act 1817") for the provision of fire protection service. Only certain portions of the FCFD were approved by referenda as required by Act 1817 within the applicable area designated in Act 1817, and certain other portions of the FCFD have been removed from the FCFD by the creation of the South Lynchess Fire District by the South Carolina General Assembly pursuant to Act 149 of 1983 and certain portions have been excluded from the FCFD by action of Council authorized by Section 6-11-410 through 6-11-450 of the Code. Those portions of the FCFD that were approved by referenda as required by Act 1817 have ceded the provision of fire service to the County. The FCFD is no longer operative and does not have a governing body as required by Act 1817; and
8. Council has undertaken a study of the efficiency and effectiveness of the financing of fire protection service through the Existing Districts and has determined that it will be in the best interests of the County and the residents of the Existing Districts to dissolve each of the Existing Districts and create a new, single County Fire Protection District, to be designated the Florence County Fire Protection District, which will encompass all of the areas contained in the Existing Districts as well as additional area contained within the municipal limits of the Town of Pamplico; and
9. Section 4-9-30(5)(e) of the Code provides that a special tax district created pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-9-30 of the Code may be dissolved by ordinance of Council after a duly noticed public hearing, and special tax fire districts created under Section 4-19-10 of the Code may be dissolved by Council using the same procedure set forth therein for the creation of such districts; and
10. Council has duly noticed by publications run once a week for three (3) successive weeks in the *Morning News* a public hearing which was held on May 15, 2014 concerning the dissolution of the Existing Fire Districts pursuant to Sections 4-9-20(5)(e) and 4-19-20(2) of the Code; and
11. In order to ensure the definitive termination of any residual power or jurisdiction of the FCFD with regard to the provision of fire protection service within the area to be designated the Florence County Fire Protection District, Council has caused to be undertaken the procedure for dissolution of the FCFD pursuant to Section 4-11-290 of the South Carolina Code.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, SOUTH CAROLINA DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

Section 1.01

Pursuant to said 4-9-30(5)(e) of the Code and the provisions of Section 4-19-10, *et seq.*, the Existing Districts are dissolved as Special Tax Fire Districts, such dissolutions to become effective upon the creation and establishment of the Florence County Fire Protection District by Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 of Council ("Ordinance No. 18-2013/14") pursuant to Chapter 19 of Title 4 of the Code and

upon the later of: (1) the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance and Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code, or (2) the date of filing of the order of dissolution of the South Carolina Secretary of State with respect to the FCFD with the Clerk of Court of Florence County pursuant to Section 4-11-290(H)(1) of the Code, which filing shall be acknowledged by Resolution of Council.

Section 1.02

Any person affected by the action of Council in adopting this Ordinance may, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Florence County, within twenty (20) days following the last publication of the notice of action taken, but not afterwards, challenge this action of Council. The notice of action taken shall be published once a week for two (2) successive weeks in the *Morning News* following adoption of this Ordinance in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 1.03

All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after the creation and establishment of the Florence County Fire Protection District by ordinance of Council pursuant to Chapter 19 of Title 4 of the Code.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

NOTICE OF ACTION TAKEN

BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL CONCERNING THE DISSOLUTION OF THE SARDIS-TIMMONSVILLE RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT, THE JOHNSONVILLE RURAL FIRE DISTRICT, THE HOWE SPRINGS FIRE DISTRICT, THE HANNAH-SALEM FRIENDFIELD FIRE DISTRICT, THE WEST FLORENCE RURAL FIRE DISTRICT, AND THE WINDY HILL/OLANTA RURAL FIRE DISTRICT IN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4-9-30(5)(E) and 4-19-10 et seq. of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (together, the "Enabling Act"), the Florence County Council ("Council") conducted a public hearing in the County Council Chambers, Florence County, South Carolina, on May 15, 2014 at 9:00 a.m. on the question of the dissolution of the Sardis-Timmons-ville Rural Fire Protection District, the Johnsonville Rural Fire District, the Howe Springs Fire District, the Hannah-Salem Friendfield Fire District, the West Florence Rural Fire District, and the Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District (collectively, the "Districts").

Following the aforesaid public hearing, Council did on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2014 give third and final reading to an Ordinance entitled "An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmons-ville Rural Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Created Pursuant To Section 4-9-30 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto" (the "Ordinance").

The Ordinance authorizes the dissolution of the Districts which comprised, embraced, and consisted of the area contained within the boundaries of the Sardis-Timmons-ville Rural Fire Protection District, the Howe Springs Fire District, the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, the Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, the West Florence Rural Fire District, and the Johnsonville Rural Fire District provided, however, that dissolution of the Existing Districts shall become effective upon the later of: (1) the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance and Ordinance of Council No. 18-2013/14 pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code, or (2) the date of filing of the order of dissolution of the South Carolina Secretary of State with respect to the Florence County Fire District, a special purpose district created by Act 1817 of 1972 of the South Carolina General Assembly, with the Clerk of Court of Florence County pursuant to Section 4-11-290(H)(1) of the Code, which filing shall be acknowledged by Resolution of Council.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, the Council shall be authorized to levy ad valorem taxes within the area of the District to the extent necessary to defray the cost of constructing and equipping fire protection facilities within the District and to pay for maintenance and operation of such fire protection system. The Council shall be further authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Florence County, payable from ad valorem taxes levied within the District, for the purpose of providing fire protection therein.

Notice of this Action is being published once a week for two successive weeks in the *Morning News*.

Any person affected by this action of the Florence County Council may, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Florence County, within twenty (20) days following the last publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge this action of the Florence County Council.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF FLORENCE

I, the undersigned, Clerk to Florence County Council, South Carolina ("County Council"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of an Ordinance adopted by County Council on May 15, 2014. The Ordinance was read at three public meetings of County Council on three separate days, \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, and May 15, 2014. An interval of at least seven days occurred between each reading of the Ordinance. At each such meeting, a quorum of County Council was present and remained present throughout the meeting.

The meetings held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, and May 15, 2014 were regular meetings of County Council, for which notice had been previously given pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 4, Title 30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Freedom of Information Act").

The original of the Ordinance is duly entered in the permanent records of the County, in my custody as Clerk.

The Ordinance is now of full force and effect, and has not been modified, amended or repealed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand and the Seal of Florence County, South Carolina, this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2014.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council,  
South Carolina

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_  
Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_  
Public Hearing: May 15, 2014  
Third Reading: May 15, 2014

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 18-2013/14 – Third Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Third Reading of Ordinance No. 18-2013/14.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Copy Of Proposed Ordinance No. 18-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 First Reading : February 20, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Second Reading : March 20, 2014  
 Public Hearing : May 15, 2014  
 Third Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that this  
 Ordinance was advertised for  
 Public Hearing on \_\_\_\_\_,  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**(An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)**

**WHEREAS:**

1. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 19 of Title 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Code"), the Florence County Council (the "Council"), the governing body of Florence County, South Carolina (the "County"), is empowered to establish, operate and maintain a system of fire protection facilities within designated areas of the County in order to provide the residents and property owners who reside and own property located within the designated areas with fire protection services.
2. Certain unincorporated areas of the County have previously been designated and established as special tax fire districts under the provisions of Chapter 9 and Chapter 19 of Title 4, as the case may be, of the Code, which special tax fire districts include the following:
  - (a) The Sardis-Timmons ville Rural Fire Protection District (the "Sardis-Timmons ville District") created by Ordinance 18-81/82 enacted on December 10, 1982 (the "Sardis-Timmons ville Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Sardis-Timmons ville Ordinance; and
  - (b) The Howe Springs Fire District (the "Howe Springs District") created by Ordinance 11-87/88 enacted on October 1, 1987 and amended by Ordinance 14-94/95 enacted on February 2, 1995 (as amended, the "Howe Springs Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Howe Springs Ordinance; and
  - (c) The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District (the "Hannah-Salem-Friendfield District") created by Ordinance 25-92/93 enacted on May 6, 1993 and amended by Ordinance 18-2001/02 enacted on August 9, 2001 (as amended, the "Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Ordinance") for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Ordinance; and
  - (d) The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District (the "Windy Hill/Olanta District") and the West Florence Rural Fire District (the "West Florence District") created by Ordinance 31-2006/07 enacted on April 5, 2007 (the "Windy Hill/Olanta-



West Florence Ordinance”) for the provision of fire service within two unincorporated areas of the County designated in the Windy Hill/Olanta-West Florence Ordinance; and

- (e) The Johnsonville Rural Fire District (the “Johnsonville District”) created by Ordinance 18-2010/11 enacted on May 19, 2011 (the “Johnsonville District Ordinance”) for the provision of fire service within an unincorporated area of the County designated in the Johnsonville District Ordinance

(together, the special tax fire districts described in (a)-(e) above, the “Prior Districts”).

3. Certain portions of the Prior Districts are situated within the boundaries of the Florence County Fire District (the “FCFD”) a special purpose district created by Act 1817 of 1973 of the South Carolina General Assembly (“Act 1817”) for the provision of fire protection service. Only certain portions of the FCFD were approved by referenda as required by Act 1817 within the applicable area designated in Act 1817, and certain other portions of the FCFD have been removed from the FCFD by the creation of the South Lynches Fire District by the South Carolina General Assembly pursuant to Act 149 of 1983 and certain portions have been excluded from the FCFD by action of Council authorized by Section 6-11-410 through 6-11-450 of the Code. Those portions of the FCFD that were approved by referenda as required by Act 1817 have ceded the provision of fire service to the County. The FCFD is no longer operative and does not have a governing body as required by Act 1817.
4. Council has undertaken a study of the efficiency and effectiveness of the financing of fire protection and related rescue service through the Prior Districts and has determined that it will be in the best interests of the County and the residents of the Prior Districts to dissolve each of the Prior Districts and create a new, single County Fire Protection District, to be designated the Florence County Fire Protection District, which will encompass all of the areas contained in the Prior Districts, to include of the area within the municipal limits of Quinby, Olanta, Pamplico, and Johnsonville, which Council hereby finds have, by and through their respective Councils in compliance with South Carolina law, requested and agreed to the inclusion of such area within the District (as hereinafter defined) and the provision of fire and related rescue service by the County in such area, and have agreed not to impose taxes or fees for such services within their respective municipal limits so long as the County provides such services.
5. The dissolution of the Prior Districts has been authorized, effective upon the enactment of this Ordinance, by Council’s Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 entitled “An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Created Pursuant To Section 4-9-30 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto” (“Ordinance No. 17-2013/14”), effective the date hereof and upon the later of: (1) the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance and Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code, or (2) the date of filing of the order of dissolution of the South Carolina Secretary of State with respect to the FCFD with the Clerk of Court of Florence County pursuant to Section 4-11-290(H)(1) of the Code, which filing shall be acknowledged by Resolution of Council.

6. Council has determined to create the Florence County Fire Protection District (the "District"), to approve the continuation of the annual levy and collection of ad valorem taxes for the operation and maintenance of the District, and to authorize the County to issue, from time to time by ordinance subsequent hereto, general obligations bonds of the County to finance capital improvements within and operational costs with respect to the District.
7. In order to ensure the definitive termination of any residual power or jurisdiction of the FCFD with regard to the provision of fire protection service within the area to be designated the Florence County Fire Protection District, Council has caused to be undertaken the procedure for dissolution of the FCFD pursuant to Section 4-11-290 of the Code.
8. Pursuant to Section 4-19-20(2) of the Code, Council has duly notice by publications run once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in the *Morning News* a public hearing which was held on May 15, 2014 concerning the creation and establishment of the District.
9. The Council specifically finds that the establishment of the District satisfies the requirements and conditions of §§4-19-10 and 4-19-20 of the Code and is now minded, in accordance with the specific authorization of §4-19-10(b) of the Code, to create and establish the District to comprise, embrace, and consist of the aggregate area previously contained within the boundaries of the Prior Districts, such area comprising, embracing and consisting of the entire unincorporated area of the County save and except the area of the South Lynches Fire District and including the areas within the municipal limits of Quinby, Olanta, Pamplico, and Johnsonville. Reference is made to the Council Ordinance 18-81/82, Ordinance 11-87/88 as amended by Ordinance 14-94/95, Ordinance 25-92/93 as amended by Ordinance 18-2001/02, Ordinance 31-2006/07, Ordinance 18-2010/11, and the County Tax Map maintained by the Florence County Tax Assessor for a description of the area comprised by each of the Prior Districts, and a map of the District available on the County website at <http://flocogis.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=67e5914f9913454ab24cd4dcb77cf82c>; provided, however, that this Ordinance shall become effective with respect to the creation of the District upon the later of: (1) the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance and Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code, or (2) the date of filing of the order of dissolution of the South Carolina Secretary of State with respect to the FCFD with the Clerk of Court of Florence County pursuant to Section 4-11-290(H)(1) of the Code, which filing shall be acknowledged by Resolution of Council.
10. Each of the Prior Districts is served by a nonprofit volunteer fire department operating as a nonprofit corporation, including the Windy Hill/Olanta District being served by two separate departments with designated areas within the Windy Hill/Olanta District. Council wishes to maintain the provision of fire service by the applicable nonprofit volunteer fire department in each of the Prior Districts upon the same terms, subject to the entry by the County into contracts with each such volunteer fire department for such service (which contracts shall include, without limitation, mechanisms to assure financial transparency and accountability on the part of the volunteer fire department in question), as each such volunteer fire department presently serves the applicable Prior District, notwithstanding the creation of the District as a new tax district with respect to the areas comprised by the Prior Districts.
11. Mindful of the limitations contained in Section 6-1-320 of the South Carolina Code, Council specifically finds as follows:
  - (1) Total tax revenues for fire protection service collected in the Prior Districts in Fiscal Year 2014 are estimated to be \$3,578,665 (the "Prior Districts Revenues");

- (2) Based on an equalized millage for the entire area of the Prior Districts, the amount of millage that would have generated the Prior Districts Revenues in Fiscal Year 2014 is 14.94 mills;
- (3) Based on increases in population in the Prior Districts and growth in the Consumer Price Index as contemplated in Section 6-1-320(A)(1) and (2) of the South Carolina Code, there may be levied in District for Fiscal Year 2015 is 16.3 mills.

12. Council therefore finds that, pursuant to Section 4-19-20(5)(b) of the South Carolina Code, there must be levied within the District for operations 16.3 mills of ad valorem taxes.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

- 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-19-10, *et seq.*, the District is created and established as a Special Tax Fire District, such creation and establishment to become effective following the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code.
- 2. Florence County Code, Chapter 12, Article II, Fire Districts, is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with language attached hereto and incorporated by reference, such deletion and replacement to become effective upon the effective date of the dissolution of the Prior Districts and the creation of the District as set forth in paragraph (1) above.
- 3. Any person affected by the action of Council in adopting this Ordinance may, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Florence County, within twenty (20) days following the last publication of the notice of action taken, but not afterwards, challenge this action of Council. The notice of action taken shall be published once a week for two (2) successive weeks in the *Morning News* following adoption of this Ordinance in substantially the form attached hereto.
- 4. Provisions in other Florence County Ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
- 5. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provision or application of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
 James T. Schofield, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Approved as to Form and Content  
 D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
 OPPOSED:  
 ABSENT:

## ARTICLE II. FLORENCE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

### Sec. 12-1. Created; boundaries.

There is hereby created the Florence County Fire Protection District (the "District"), which shall comprise, embrace, and consist of the area contained within the boundaries of the Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, the Howe Springs Fire District, the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, the Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, the West Florence Rural Fire District, and the Johnsonville Rural Fire District on May 15, 2014, such area comprising, embracing and consisting of the entire unincorporated area of the County save and except the area of the South Lynches Fire District and including the areas within the municipal limits of Quinby, Olanta, Pamplico, and Johnsonville. Reference is made to the Council Ordinance 18-81/82, Ordinance 11-87 /88 as amended by Ordinance 14-94/95, Ordinance 25-92/93 as amended by Ordinance 18-2001/02, Ordinance 31-2006/07, Ordinance 18-2010/11, and the County Tax Map maintained by the Florence County Tax Assessor for a description of the area comprised by each of the such Prior District and for the area contained within municipal limits of Quinby, Olanta, Pamplico, and Johnsonville, and a map of the District available on the County website at <http://flocogis.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=67e5914f9913454ab24cd4dcb77cf82c>; provided, however, creation of the District shall become effective upon the later of: (1) the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance and Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code, or (2) the date of filing of the order of dissolution of the South Carolina Secretary of State with respect to the FCFD with the Clerk of Court of Florence County pursuant to Section 4-11-290(H)(1) of the Code, which filing shall be acknowledged by Resolution of Council.

### Sec. 12-2. Purpose.

The District is created and established for the purpose and function of providing rural fire protection and rescue services therein. Council is hereby authorized to exercise all powers and to perform all duties necessary to the proper rendering of rural fire protection and rescue services therein.

### Sec. 12-3. Administration of District.

The District shall be administered as an administrative division of the County under the direction of the County's Fire/Rescue Services Coordinator or such other official or department as the County may from time to time designate. Such County official charged with the direction of the District shall be advised by those Advisory Committees established by Council Ordinance 05-2013/14 enacted September 19, 2013, which ordinance is incorporated herein by reference.

### Sec. 12-4. Contracts with Volunteer Fire Departments.

(a) With respect to the provision of fire service within the District, the County shall contract with each of the volunteer fire departments organized as nonprofit corporations that as of the date of this Ordinance is serving the Prior Districts, respectively, for service within the area of the applicable Prior District (or area within the Prior District as is the case with respect to the Windy Hill/Olanta District) as comprised by the District. Each such contract shall provide for service on terms substantially similar to those in effect between each of the nonprofit volunteer fire departments and the applicable prior District as of the effective date of this Ordinance, subject to the entry by the County into contracts with each such volunteer fire department for such service (which contracts shall include, without limitation, mechanisms to assure financial transparency and accountability on the part of the volunteer fire department in question), and such existing contracts as are deemed applicable and compliant with the terms of this Ordinance by the County Administrator may continue and are hereby ratified. Any substantial change in

the terms of such service or the discontinuance of such service must be approved by subsequent ordinance of Council.

(b) The contracts with the nonprofit volunteer fire departments shall provide for the departments to operate as independent contractors providing fire and emergency service for the Florence County Fire Protection District in accordance with the contractual terms.

**Sec. 12-5. Annual tax levy for operation and debt service**

In order to provide for the operation and debt service of the function of the District, there are hereby authorized annual levies by the Auditor of Florence County and the collection by the Treasurer of Florence County of an ad valorem tax for each fiscal year as the Council may determine for the operation and debt service of the District. The levies within the District for the operation and debt service of the District shall be as prescribed in the County's annual budget.

In addition to or in lieu of the levy of ad valorem taxes, Council may authorize the imposition of appropriate rates and charges within the District for operation and debt service of the District.

**Sec. 12-6. Issuance of general obligation bonds.**

In order to provide fire protection services and facilities therefor within the District, the County may issue, without election and from time to time, general obligation bonds by the County on behalf of the District, such bonds to be payable from ad valorem taxes collected within the District.

**Sec. 12-7 – 12.20. Reserved.**

DRAFT

NOTICE OF ACTION TAKEN  
BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL  
CONCERNING THE CREATION AND ESTABLISHMENT  
OF THE FLORENCE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4-19-10 et seq. of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Enabling Act"), the Florence County Council ("Council") conducted a public hearing in the County Council Chambers, Florence County, South Carolina, on May 15, 2014 at 9:00 a.m. on the question of the creation and reestablishment of the Florence County Fire Protection District (the "District").

Following the aforesaid public hearing, Council did on the 5th day of May, 2014 give third and final reading to an Ordinance entitled "An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto" (the "Ordinance").

The Ordinance authorizes the creation and establishment of the District which shall comprise, embrace, and consist of the area contained within the boundaries of the Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, the Howe Springs Fire District, the Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, the Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, the West Florence Rural Fire District, and the Johnsonville Rural Fire District, such area comprising, embracing and consisting of the entire unincorporated area of the County save and except the area of the South Lynches Fire District and including the areas within the municipal limits of Quinby, Olanta, Pamplico, and Johnsonville. Reference is made to the Council Ordinance 18-81/82, Ordinance 11-87 /88 as amended by Ordinance 14-94/95, Ordinance 25-92/93 as amended by Ordinance 18-2001/02, Ordinance 31-2006/07, Ordinance 18-2010/11, and the County Tax Map maintained by the Florence County Tax Assessor for a description of the area comprised by each of the such Prior District and for the area contained within municipal limits of Quinby, Olanta, Pamplico, and Johnsonville, and a map of the District available on the County website at <http://flocogis.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=67e5914f9913454ab24cd4dcb77cf82c>; provided, however, that creation of the District upon the later of: (1) the expiration of the period for filing challenges to the adoption of this Ordinance and Ordinance No. 17-2013/14 pursuant to Section 4-19-20(6) of the Code, or (2) the date of filing of the order of dissolution of the South Carolina Secretary of State with respect to the FCFD with the Clerk of Court of Florence County pursuant to Section 4-11-290(H)(1) of the Code, which filing shall be acknowledged by Resolution of Council.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, the Council shall be authorized to levy ad valorem taxes within the area of the District to the extent necessary to defray the cost of constructing and equipping fire protection facilities within the District and to pay for maintenance and operation of such fire protection system. In addition to or in lieu of the levy of ad valorem taxes, Council may authorize the imposition of appropriate rates and charges within the District for operation and maintenance of the District. The Council shall be further authorized to issue general obligation bonds of Florence County, payable from ad valorem taxes levied within the District, for the purpose of providing fire protection therein.

Notice of this Action is being published once a week for two successive weeks in the *Morning News*.

Any person affected by this action of the Florence County Council may, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Florence County, within twenty (20) days following the last publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge this action of the Florence County Council.

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

DRAFT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF FLORENCE

I, the undersigned, Clerk to Florence County Council, South Carolina ("County Council"), **DO HEREBY CERTIFY:**

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of an Ordinance adopted by County Council on May 15, 2014. The Ordinance was read at three public meetings of County Council on three separate days, \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, and May 15, 2014. An interval of at least seven days occurred between each reading of the Ordinance. At each such meeting, a quorum of County Council was present and remained present throughout the meeting.

The meetings held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, and May 15, 2014 were regular meetings of County Council, for which notice had been previously given pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 4, Title 30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Freedom of Information Act").

The original of the Ordinance is duly entered in the permanent records of the County, in my custody as Clerk.

The Ordinance is now of full force and effect, and ~~has not been~~ modified, amended or repealed.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my Hand and the Seal of Florence County, South Carolina, this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2014.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council,  
South Carolina

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_  
Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_  
Public Hearing: May 15, 2014  
Third Reading: May 15, 2014



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 21-2013/14 – Second Reading Deferral

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance To Amend The Boundaries Of The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Approve The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Defer Second Reading of Ordinance No. 21-2013/14.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy Of Title Of Proposed Ordinance No. 21-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
Introduction : March 20, 2014  
Committee Referral :  
Committee Consideration Date :  
Committee Recommendation :  
Public Hearing :  
Second Reading :  
Third Reading :  
Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
Council Clerk, certify that the  
ad for a Public Hearing on this  
Ordinance ran on: \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 21-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

[An Ordinance To Amend The Boundaries Of The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Approve The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.]

DRAFT

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 22-2013/14  
Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections / 

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

[An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.] (*Planning Commission approved 7-0; Council District 6*)

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. The subject property's designation, as established by the Land Use Map of the Florence County Comprehensive Plan, is Residential Preservation.
2. The applicant is proposing to change the designation to Commercial Growth and Preservation to recognize substantial change and changing conditions or circumstances in a particular locality.

**OPTIONS:**

1. (*Recommended*) Approve as Presented.
2. Provide an Alternate Directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 22-2013/14
2. Resolution for PC#2014-01
3. Staff report for PC#2014-01
4. Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map
5. Aerial Map

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I, _____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: March 25, 2014	Council Clerk, certify that this
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: March 25, 2014	Ordinance was advertised for
Planning Commission Action	: March 25, 2014 [Approved 7-0]	Public Hearing on _____.
First Reading/Introduction	: April 17, 2014	
Committee Referral	: N/A	
County Council Public Hearing	: May 15, 2014	
Second Reading	: May 15, 2014	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 22-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Amend The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map For Property In Florence County Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council must be satisfied that this Zoning Atlas amendment will not be injurious from a public health, safety and general welfare outlook and the effect of the change will not negatively impact the immediate environs or the County generally; and
2. The amendment procedure established in the Florence County Comprehensive Plan has been followed by the Florence County Planning Commission at a public hearing on March 25, 2014.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The Florence County Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map is hereby amended to change the designation for property in Florence County located at 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, more specifically shown on Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, from Residential Preservation to Commercial Growth and Preservation. The parcel consists of approximately .43 acres.
2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

**ATTEST:**

**SIGNED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

**COUNCIL VOTE:**  
**OPPOSED:**  
**ABSENT:**

**RESOLUTION FOR PC#2014-01**  
**FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**MARCH 25, 2014**

**[A Resolution Recommending A Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment To Change The Land Use Map Designation For Property In Florence County Located In Florence On Pamplico Highway, More Specifically Shown On Tax Map Number 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007, From Residential Preservation To Commercial Growth And Preservation As Referenced On The Agenda Map.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The subject property's designation as established by the Land Use Map of the Florence County Comprehensive Plan is Residential Preservation.
2. The applicant is proposing to change the designation to Commercial Growth and Preservation to recognize substantial change and changing conditions or circumstances in a particular locality.
3. Therefore, a change to the Comprehensive Plan Map Land Use Designation for this property is hereby recommended.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. A Resolution is hereby adopted to recommend that the Florence County Council vote to amend the Florence County Comprehensive Plan Map Land Use Designation for property in Florence County located in Florence on Pamplico Highway. Shown on Florence County Tax Map No. 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007 from Residential Preservation to Commercial Growth and Preservation as referenced on the agenda map.

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Angela C. Thomas, Secretary III

SIGNED:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
David Hobbs, Chairman

COMMISSION VOTE: 7-0

OPPOSED: None

ABSENT: C. Floyd  
B. Lockhart  
J. Tanner

**STAFF REPORT  
TO THE  
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION  
MARCH 25, 2014  
PC#2014-01**

**Subject:** Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment to change the Land Use Map designation for property in Florence County located in Florence, SC from Residential Preservation to Commercial Growth and Preservation.

**Location:** 1920 Pamplico Hwy

**Tax Map Numbers** 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007

**Council District(s):** 6; County Council

**Applicant:** Norma Jean Watford

**Land Area:** 1 parcel, approximately .43 acres

**Staff Analysis:**

The property is currently designated as Residential Preservation according to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use map.

The applicant is proposing to change the designation to Commercial Growth and Preservation.

Staff's Justification/Reason for the proposed amendment is to recognize substantial change and changing conditions or circumstances in a particular locality.

**Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map Designation:**

The proposal is to change the designation to Commercial Growth and Preservation. Commercial Growth and Preservation protects and sustains existing commercial areas, including property values and amenities, and provides areas along important corridors or at key community points that are expected to have increasing economic significance.

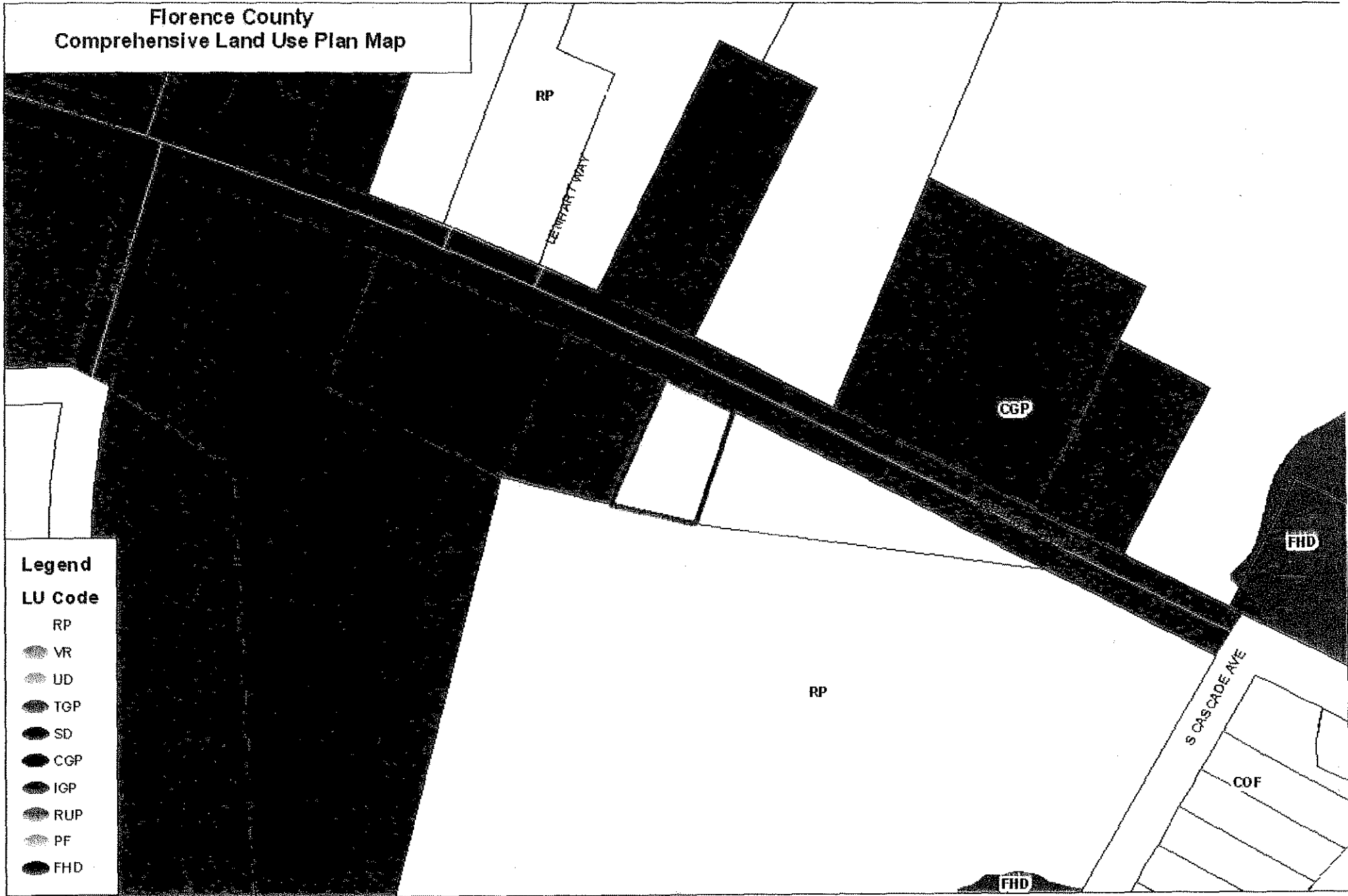
**Florence County Planning Commission Action: March 25, 2014:**

The seven Planning Commission members present voted unanimously to adopt a resolution recommending that County Council amend the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.

**Florence County Planning Commission Recommendation:**

Florence County Planning Commission recommends approval of the request to the Florence County Council for a Commercial Growth and Preservation land use designation to sustain existing commercial areas, including property values and amenities, and provide areas along important corridors or at key community points that are expected to have increasing economic significance.

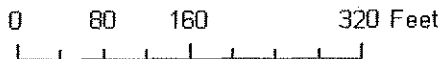
Florence County  
Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map



Legend

LU Code

- RP
- VR
- UD
- TGP
- SD
- CGP
- IGP
- RUP
- PF
- FHD



Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2013-12-19



Council District(s): 6  
PC#2014-01

2011 Aerial



0 90 180 360 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2013-12-19




Council District(s): 6  
PC#2014-01



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

Thursday, May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 23-2013/14  
Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections / 

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

[An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By Norma Jean Watford Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007; Consisting Of Approx. 0.43 Acres From R-1, Single Family Residential District To B-3, General Commercial District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

*(Planning Commission approved 7 to 0; Council District 6)*

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. The subject property is currently zoned R-1, Single- Family Residential District.
2. Surrounding land uses consist of Vacant Land and Single-Family Residential District and B-3, General Commercial District.
3. The Comprehensive Plan currently designates the subject property is Residential Preservation. However, staff is moving forward with the request to amend the current land use designation to Commercial Growth and Preservation to comply with the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve As Presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 23-2013/14
2. Staff report for PC#2014-02
3. Location Map
4. Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map
5. Zoning Map
6. Aerial Map

Sponsor(s)	: Planning Commission	I, _____,
Planning Commission Consideration	: March 25, 2014	Council Clerk, certify that
Planning Commission Public Hearing	: March 25, 2014	this Ordinance was
Planning Commission Action	: March 25, 2014 [Approved: 7 to 0]	advertised for Public
First Reading/Introduction	: April 17, 2014	Hearing on _____.
Committee Referral	: N/A	
County Council Public Hearing	:	
Second Reading	: May 15, 2014	
Third Reading	:	
Effective Date	: Immediately	

**ORDINANCE NO. 23-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Rezone Property Owned By Norma Jean Watford Located At 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, As Shown On Florence County Tax Map No. 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007; Consisting Of Approx. 0.43 Acres From R-1, Single Family Residential District, To B-3, General Commercial District; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council must be satisfied that this Zoning Atlas amendment will not be injurious from a public health, safety and general welfare outlook and the effect of the change will not negatively impact the immediate environs or the County in general; and
2. The amendment procedure established in the Florence County Code, Chapter 30-Zoning Ordinance has been followed by the Florence County Planning Commission at a public hearing on March 25, 2014.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. Property located at 1920 Pamplico Hwy., Florence, bearing Tax Map 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007 is hereby rezoned to B-3 General Commercial District.
2. Provisions in other Florence County ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.
3. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

**STAFF REPORT  
TO THE  
FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION  
Tuesday, March 25, 2014  
PC#2014-02  
ORDINANCE NO. 23-2013/14**

**SUBJECT:** Rezoning request from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to B-3, General Commercial District

**LOCATION:** Property is located at 1920 Pamplico Hwy, Florence SC

**TAX MAP NUMBER:** 90134, Block 02, Parcel 007

**COUNCIL DISTRICT(S):** 6; County Council

**OWNER OF RECORD:** Norma Jean Watford

**APPLICANT:** Norma Jean Watford

**LAND AREA:** 0.43 Acres

**WATER /SEWER AVAILABILITY:** These services are provided by the City of Florence.

**ADJACENT WATERWAYS/  
BODIES OF WATER:** There does not appear to be any waterway/body of water adjacent to the property.

**FLOOD ZONE:** The property is not located in a Flood zone.

**STAFF ANALYSIS:**

1. Existing Land Use and Zoning:  
The subject property is currently single-family residential and zoned R-1, Single-Family Residential District.
2. Proposed Land Use and Zoning:  
The proposal is to rezone the subject property to B-3, General Commercial District.
3. Surrounding Land Use and Zoning:  
North: Single-Family Residential/Commercial Business/Unzoned/Florence County  
South: Vacant Land/ R-1/Florence County  
West: Vacant Land/B-3/Florence County  
East: Vacant Land/R-1/Florence County

4. Transportation Access and Circulation:

Present access to the property is by way of Pamlico Hwy.

5. Traffic Review:

The rezoning of this property will not have an effect on traffic flow for the area.

6. Florence County Comprehensive Plan:

Currently, the subject property is located in a Residential Preservation area according to the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map.

The applicant has requested to rezone the property from R-1 to B-3.

The request for the zoning amendment to B-3 does not presently comply with the Land Use Element's designation for the subject property.

However, staff is moving forward with the request to amend the current land use designation to Commercial Growth and Preservation to comply with the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map as the designation would coordinate with the existing land uses surrounding the area.

When the amendment is approved for the land use designation change, the zoning amendment of the subject property from R-1 to B-3 will be in compliance.

7. Chapter 30-Zoning Ordinance:

The intent of the B-3, General Commercial District: The intent of this district is to provide for the development and maintenance of commercial and business uses strategically located to serve the community and larger region in which it holds a central position.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve as submitted.

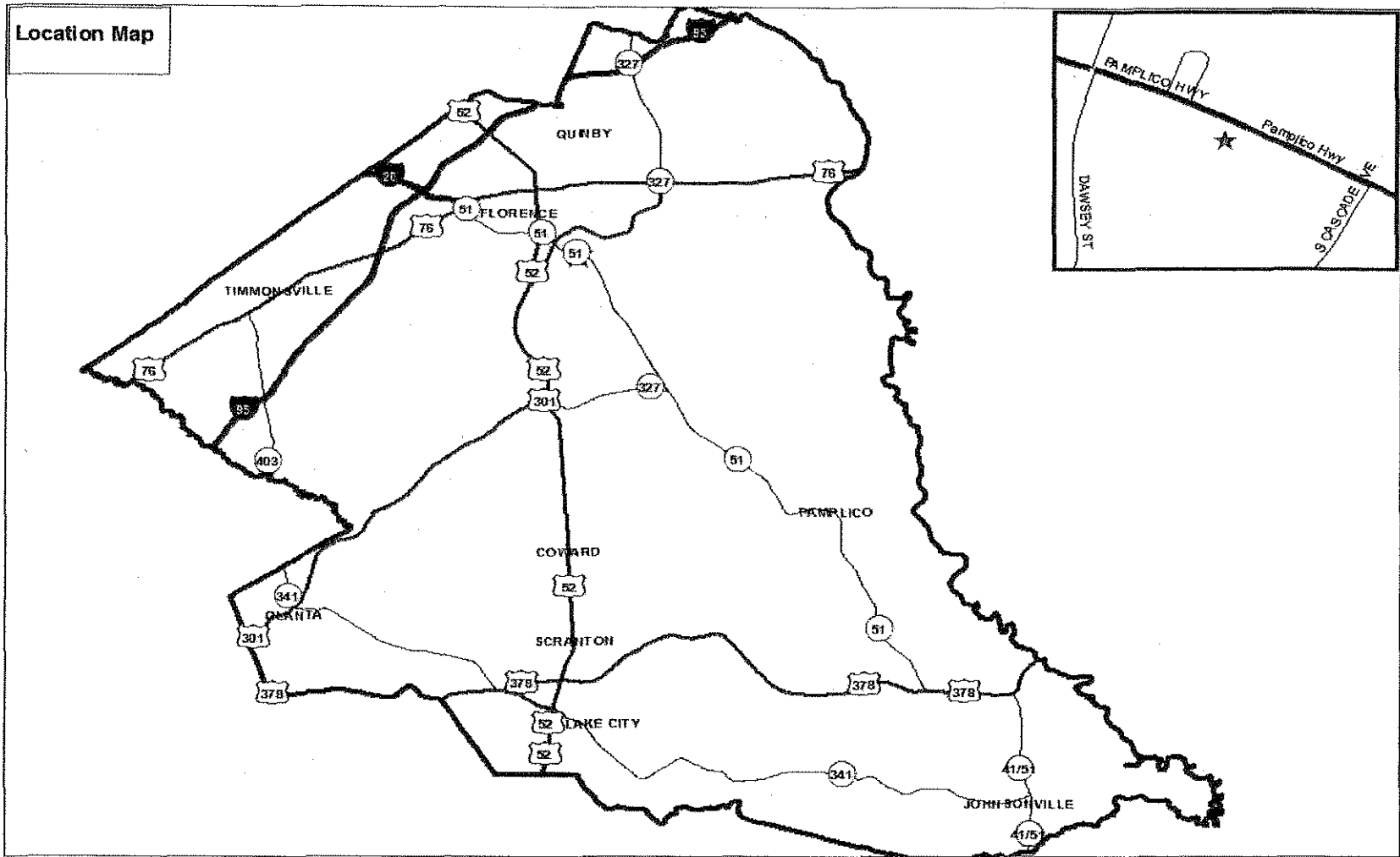
**FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION-TUESDAY, MARCH 25, 2014:**

The seven Planning Commission members present approved the zoning amendment request unanimously based on the request being in compliance with the Land Use Map and Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

**FLORENCE COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:**

The Planning commission members recommend approval of the zoning amendment request to Florence County Council based on the request being in compliance with the Land Use Map and Land Use Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

Location Map



0 1.5 3 4.5 6 Miles

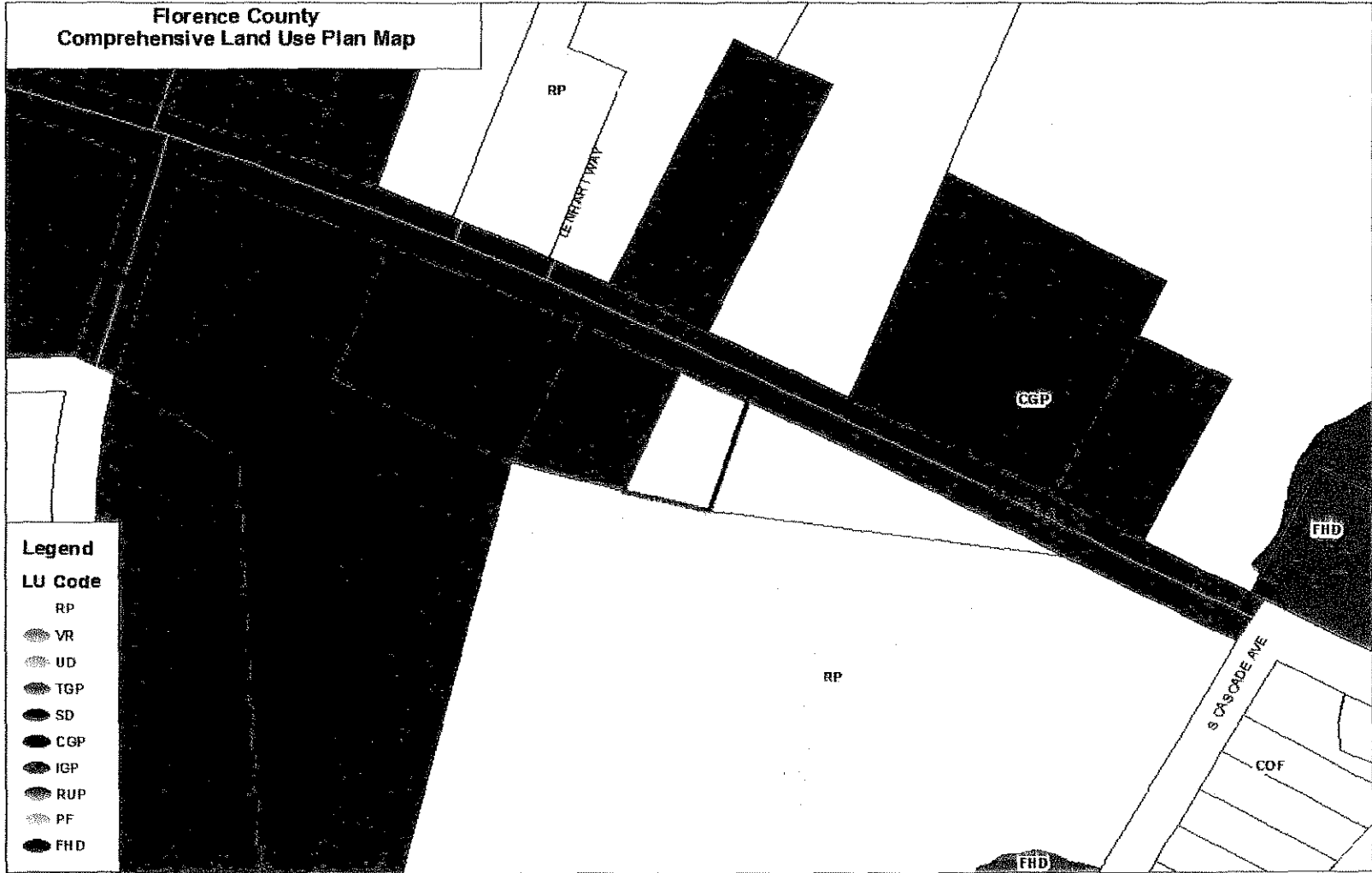


Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2014-02-21



Council District(s): 6  
PC#2014-02

**Florence County  
Comprehensive Land Use Plan Map**



**Legend**

**LU Code**

- RP
- VR
- UD
- TGP
- SD
- CGP
- IGP
- RUP
- PF
- FHD

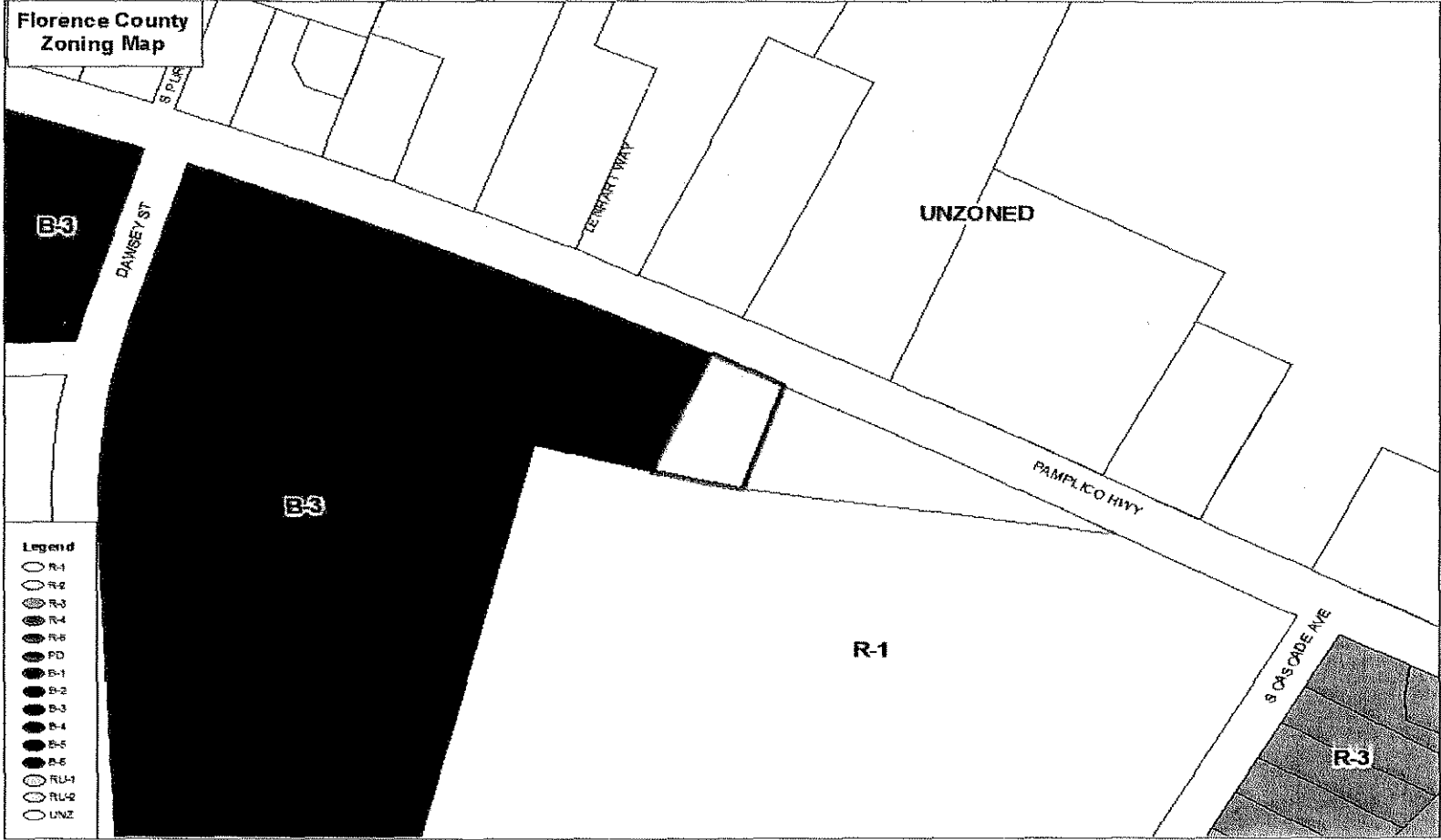
0 80 160 320 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWIE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2014-02-21



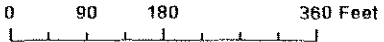
**Council District(s): 6  
PC#2014-02**

**Florence County  
Zoning Map**



**Legend**

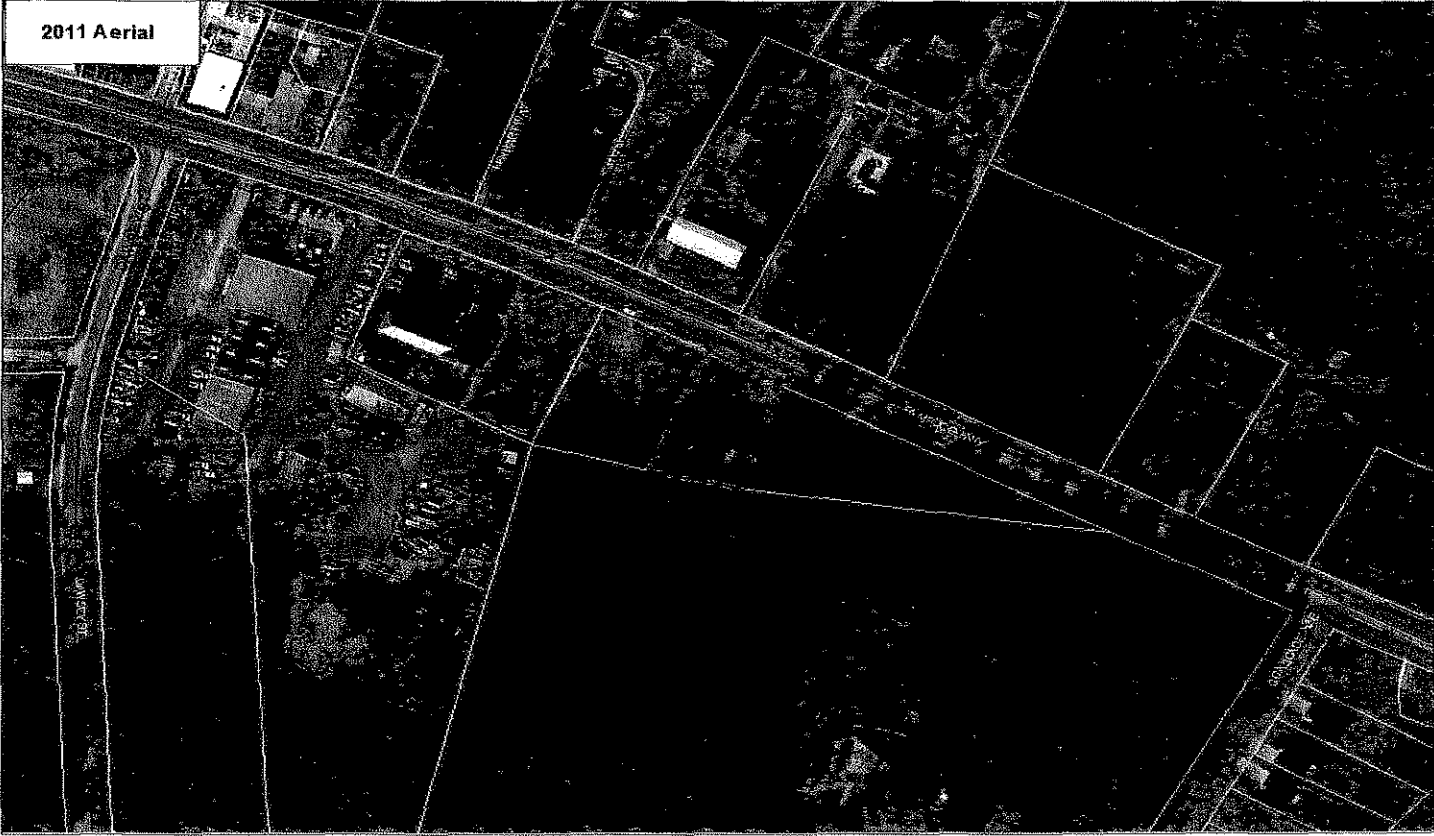
- R-1
- R-2
- R-3
- R-4
- R-5
- PD
- B-1
- B-2
- B-3
- B-4
- B-5
- B-6
- RL-1
- RL-2
- UNZ



Map Prepared by: RWE  
 Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
 & Building Inspections Department  
 Geographic Information Systems  
 2014-02-21



**Council District(s): 6  
 PC#2014-02**



2011 Aerial

0 90 180 360 Feet

Map Prepared by: RWE  
Copyright 2010: Florence County Planning  
& Building Inspections Department  
Geographic Information Systems  
2014-02-21



Council District(s): 6  
PC#2014-02



**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**Thursday, May 15, 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 24-2013/14  
Second Reading Deferral

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Building Inspections / 

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

[An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council Districts Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2 And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Defer Second Reading until the June 19<sup>th</sup> Council Meeting.
2. Provide alternate direction.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 24-2013/14 (title only)
2. Location Map

Sponsor(s) : Planning Commission  
 Planning Commission Consideration :  
 Planning Commission Public Hearing :  
 Planning Commission Action :  
 First Reading/Introduction : April 17, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 County Council Public Hearing :  
 Second Reading :  
 Third Reading :  
 Effective Date : Immediately

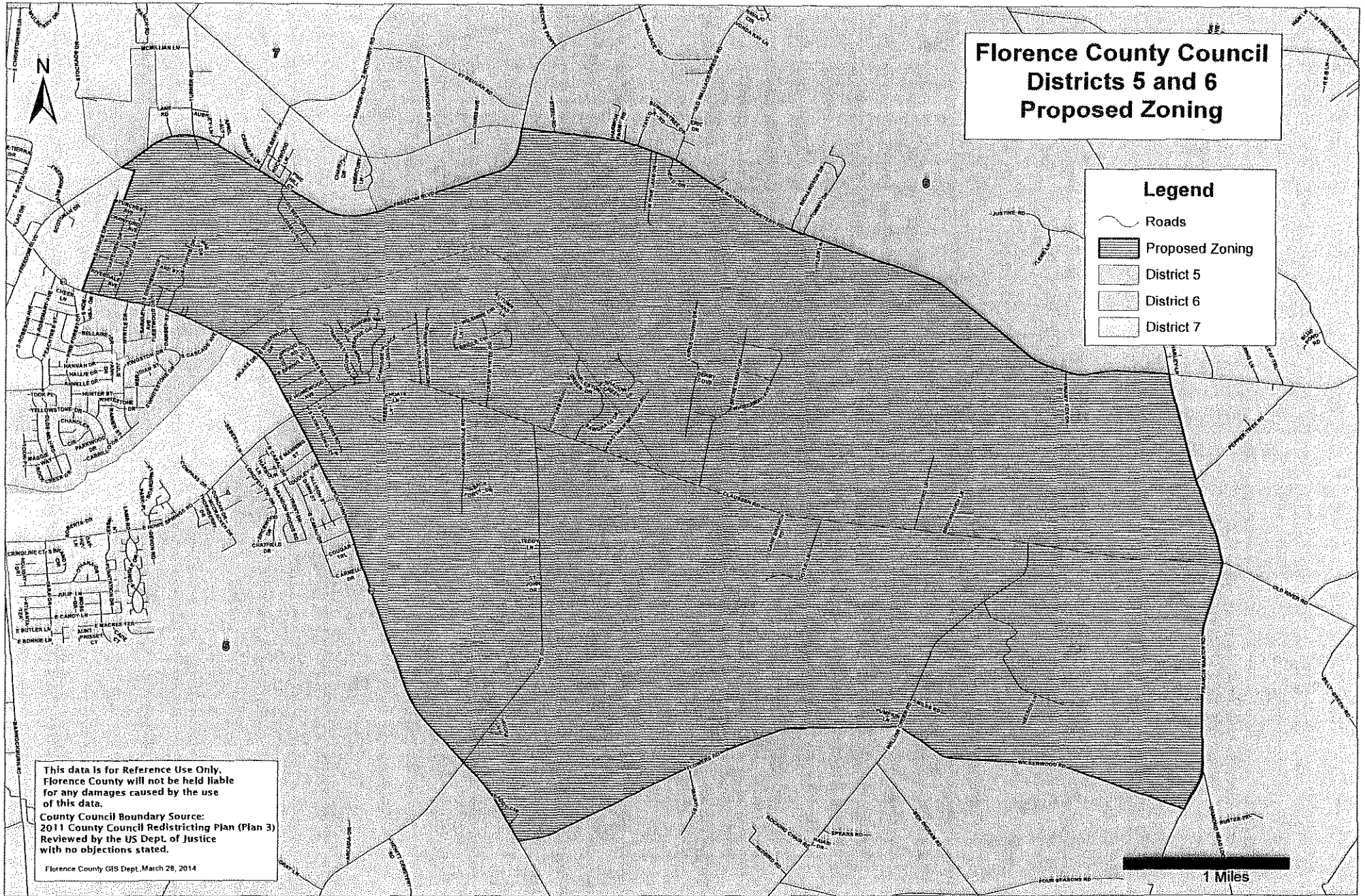
I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that  
 this Ordinance was  
 advertised for Public Hearing  
 on \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 24-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**






**[An Ordinance To Zone Properties Inclusive Of All Unzoned Properties In Council Districts Five And Six Bounded By Freedom Boulevard, National Cemetery Road, Francis Marion Road, Wickerwood Road, Flowers Road, Pamplico Highway, South Vance Drive, Furches Avenue, And The Westernmost Boundary Of Council District Six That Connects Furches Avenue And Freedom Boulevard, Florence, SC From Unzoned To The Following Zoning Designations Of R-1, R-2 And R-3A, Single-Family Residential District, B-1, Limited Business District, B-2, Convenience Business District And B-3, General Commercial District; Consistent With The Land Use Element And Map Of The Florence County Comprehensive Plan; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

DRAFT



**Florence County Council  
Districts 5 and 6  
Proposed Zoning**

**Legend**

-  Roads
-  Proposed Zoning
-  District 5
-  District 6
-  District 7

This data is for Reference Use Only.  
 Florence County will not be held liable  
 for any damages caused by the use  
 of this data.

County Council Boundary Source:  
 2011 County Council Redistricting Plan (Plan 3)  
 Reviewed by the US Dept. of Justice  
 with no objections stated.

Florence County GIS Dept. March 28, 2014

1 Miles

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 25-2013/14 – Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance To Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate The Best And Highest Price For The Sale Of Certain Real Property And/Or Granting Of A Right-Of-Way For Real Property Owned By Florence County To The South Carolina Department Of Transportation As It Relates To The Capital Project Sales Tax I Road Projects; And Other Matters Related Thereto.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance No. 25-2013/14.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy Of Proposed Ordinance No. 25-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 Introduction : April 14, 2014  
 Committee Referral :  
 Committee Consideration Date :  
 Committee Recommendation :  
 Public Hearing : May 15, 2014  
 Second Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Third Reading :  
 Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that the  
 ad for a Public Hearing on this  
 Ordinance ran on: \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 25-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

[An Ordinance To Authorize The County Administrator To Negotiate The Best And Highest Price For The Sale Of Certain Real Property And/Or Granting Of A Right-Of-Way For Real Property Owned By Florence County To The South Carolina Department Of Transportation As It Relates To The Capital Project Sales Tax I Road Projects; And Other Matters Related Thereto.]

**WHEREAS:**

1. The South Carolina Department of Transportation is constructing various road projects in Florence County; and
2. The County of Florence owns fee simple title to various tracts of land adjacent to said road projects and the South Carolina Department of Transportation requires a portion of the real property owned by Florence County to complete the construction of the road projects; and
3. S.C. Code Ann. §4-9-130, as amended, requires that any sale or lease or contract to sell or lease real property owned by the County be approved by a public hearing and adoption of an Ordinance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Governing Body of Florence County, the Florence County Council in a meeting duly assembled that:

**Section 1.** Florence County owns the following parcels of real property located within the South Carolina Department of Transportation Highway 51 Project Corridor:

- TMS 00211-01-013
- TMS 00211-01-004
- TMS 00377-02-061

**Section 2.** Florence County owns the following parcels of real property located within the South Carolina Department of Transportation Highway 76 Project Corridor:

- TMS 70007-13-007
- TMS 70013-08-003
- TMS 90002-01-032
- TMS 90002-01-033

**Section 3.** The Florence County Administrator is authorized to negotiate the highest and best price for the parcels of land described in sections 1 and 2 with the South Carolina Department of Transportation and to execute the appropriate legal documents to convey title and/or right-of-way to the South Carolina Department of Transportation for the amount of land necessary to complete the described road projects.

**Section 4.** All provisions in other County Ordinances or Resolutions in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

**Section 5.** If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

---

James T. Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

---

Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Second Reading of Ordinance No. 26-2013/14

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Ratify FY14 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. There have been grants received during the year that need to be formally appropriated by Council.
2. Additional funds from the State of South Carolina for library book and other materials purchases required an additional appropriation of \$71,106 above the original FY14 budget.
3. Contracts and related purchase orders in various stages of completion at the end of FY13 and incomplete as of June 30, 2013 in the amount of \$762,962 require the unexpended balances of the purchase orders to be added to General Fund fund balance.
4. Funds in the amount of \$5,166 were received during the fiscal year from the recycling of impounded vehicles and these funds are being used for various improvements at the Law Enforcement Center.
5. At its regular meeting on October 22, 2013, Florence County Council approved an increase in the amount of \$85,000 for funding for the Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Fire District, to be funded from the General Fund budget transfer to the Council District Infrastructure Allocation Fund.
6. At its regular meeting on March 20, 2014, Florence County Council approved the addition of four new Corrections Officers and one new Reception Clerk, to be funded by the increase in municipal inmate per diem rates, Effective March 29, 2014. The necessary funding for the remainder of the FY2013/14 fiscal year totals \$47,513.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. County Council has previously accepted the various grant agreements. This Ordinance approves the formal appropriation for the related grant expenditures.
2. The appropriation to the Florence County Library System in the amount of \$71,106 is being funded from a reimbursement from the State of South Carolina.
3. The allocation for contracts and related purchase orders in various stages of completion at the end of FY13 and incomplete as of June 30, 2013 in the amount of \$762,962 is being funded from General Fund fund balance, since savings in this amount was realized in FY13.
4. The additional funding for the various improvements at the Law Enforcement Center in the amount of \$5,166 is being funded from the recycling of impounded vehicles.
5. The additional funding for the Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Fire District in the amount of \$85,000 is being funded from the General Fund budgeted transfer to the Council District Infrastructure Allocation Fund.
6. The additional funding for the four new Corrections Officers and the one new Reception Clerk in the amount of \$47,513 is being funded from the increase in the municipal inmate per diem rate.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance No. 26-2013/2014.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

## **ATTACHMENT:**

1. Ordinance No. 26-2013/2014

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 Introduction : April 17, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Public Hearing : May 15, 2014  
 Second Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Third Reading : June 19, 2014  
 Effective Date : June 19, 2014

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that the  
 ad for a Public Hearing on this  
 Ordinance ran on: \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 26-2013/2014**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Ratify FY14 Budget And Grant Council Actions Previously Authorized By Council And Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The previous adoption of various resolutions by County Council requires supplemental appropriations for unanticipated revenues received after the adoption of the budget; and
2. As a result of these resolutions, the County Council will adopt a final budget amendment ordinance ratifying budget resolutions authorized by Council during the fiscal year, as well as grants, any other supplemental appropriation actions, and other non-recurring allocations in accordance with the 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

1. The Florence County Council hereby amends the FY14 budgetary appropriations and directs the allocation of the receipt of nonrecurring revenue as detailed hereinafter, and authorizes and directs the Florence County Administrator to make the following changes to the FY14 appropriated budgets:

**a. GENERAL FUND (FUND #10)**

- 1) Based on the provision of additional revenue from the State of South Carolina for library books and other materials, Florence County Council hereby directs that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	10-341-335-120-0000	\$ 71,106
Expenditures	10-471-455-000-6800	\$ 71,106

- 2) Contracts and related purchase orders in various stages of completion at the end of FY13 and incomplete as of June 30, 2013 require the unexpended balances of the purchase orders to be added to General Fund fund balance. These unexpended balances are in need of being carried over into FY14. Based on various FY13 uncompleted contracts and purchase orders being carried over into FY14, Florence County Council hereby directs the appropriation of the following expenditure and the use of fund balance for its funding:

Revenue	10-399-999-999-9500	\$762,962
Expenditures	10-411-407-100-9100	\$ 23,795
	10-411-411-000-1100	\$ 1,671
	10-411-419-000-1206	\$ 68,324
	10-411-420-000-8600	\$ 18,257



10-411-427-000-1200	\$ 12,251
10-411-427-000-9500	\$441,387
10-411-427-000-9512	\$ 44,746
10-421-421-000-4707	\$ 5,882
10-421-421-200-4900	\$ 7,440
10-421-421-200-9200	\$ 95,109
10-421-421-200-9500	\$ 16,100
10-471-451-200-8600	\$ 28,000

- 3) Based on funds received from the recycling of impounded cars in the amount of \$5,166, Florence County Council hereby directs that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	10-371-370-100-0000	\$ 5,166
Expenditures	10-421-421-110-8600	\$ 5,166

- 4) Based on the need to provide additional operational funding for the Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Fire District, Florence County Council, at its October 22, 2013 regular meeting, approved an increased in the amount of \$85,000 to the Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Fire District, to be funded from the General Fund budgeted transfer to the Council District Infrastructure Allocation Fund. Therefore, Florence County Council hereby directs that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	10-511-391-005-0000	\$ 85,000
Expenditures	10-451-424-400-9294	\$ 85,000

- 5) Based on County Council action at its March 20, 2014 regular meeting to add four new Corrections Officers and one new Reception Clerk, to be funded by the increase in municipal inmate per diem rates, Florence County Council hereby directs that these five positions be added to the Florence County Compensation and Classification Plan and that budgeted revenue and expenditures be increased accordingly as follows:

Revenue	10-351-342-101-0000	\$ 47,513
Expenditures	10-421-421-200-0100	\$ 47,513

**b. GRANT FUND (FUND #141)**

The FY14 Budget is hereby amended to increase revenue and expenditures for various grants awarded during the fiscal year. The grants, grant numbers, and amounts are as follows:

School Dist #1 SRO	4201	\$ 270,400
School Dist #2 SRO	4201	\$ 54,080
School Dist #3 SRO	4201	\$ 108,160
School Dist #5 SRO	4201	\$ 54,080
Used Oil contract	4222	\$ 12,761
Public Defender	4248	\$ 71,401
DUI Prosecutor	4253	\$ 68,544
SCEMD	4271	\$ 792
DSS Incentives	4277	\$ 384,790
DSS Unit Cost	4278	\$ 317,758
Monster	4286	\$ 400,000

Heinz	4291	\$ 950,000
CDV – Solicitor	4294	\$ 112,881
Duke Energy – site certification	4335	\$ 10,000
Records Improvement – Clerk of Court	4392	\$ 2,000
SLED – 12EMPG01	4397	\$ 24,000
Solicitor’s Juvenile Arbitrator	4399	\$ 84,579
Solicitor’s Salary Supplement	4400	\$ 254,888
Solicitor’s Pre-trial Intervention	4401	\$ 222,728
Juvenile Drug Court	4402	\$ 122,124
Lake City Park	4408	\$3,258,279
Library Lottery Funds	4429	\$ 46,070
LRCF – First Saturday	4430	\$ 1,569
Sheriff – Prison Ministry	4431	\$ 330
Johnsonville Library	4432	\$ 25
SCCED - Wellman	4438	\$ 500,000
SCCED – Angus-Palm	4439	\$ 500,000
Pee Dee Ready Mix, Inc. – turn lane	4440	\$ 103,250
CDBG – Timmonsville Water System	4441	\$ 792,004
SCCED – Caliber Funding	4442	\$ 250,000
SCDHEC – Solid Waste	4443	\$ 19,313
SCDHEC – Used Oil	4444	\$ 6,538
SCDHEC – Waste Tire	4445	\$ 18,780
SCDOT – Black Creek Road	4446	\$ 184,800
USDOJ – JAG Grant	4448	\$ 22,738
SCCMD – EMP Grant	4449	\$ 124,814
Circle Park	4450	\$ 6,000
SCDHEC – GIA Grant	4451	\$ 14,568
Sheriff – CSE-DSS	4452	\$ 29,469
SCDPS – LEN Grant	4453	\$ 28,000
SLED – EMD Grant	4454	\$ 40,000
Museum gifts	4455	\$ 25
SCSL – Latino Children’s Conference	4456	\$ 625
SCSL – Summer Reading	4457	\$ 1,000
Recreation – Lake City Park	4458	\$ 40,000
SCCED – McCall Farms	4459	\$1,000,000
Duke Energy – McCall Farms	4459	\$ 100,000
PDE RDA 2014	4460	\$ 400,000
SCPRT – TAG Grant	4461	\$ 90,000
SCDOT – PCN 42570 – CTC	4463	\$ 1,425
SCPRT – Tourism	4464	\$ 200,000

2. This Ordinance includes the ratification of all grant and budget related resolutions and actions previously approved by Florence County Council for the fiscal year ending 06/30/14.
3. All provisions in other County Ordinances or Resolutions in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

4. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

---

Connie Y. Haselden  
Clerk to Council

---

James T. Schofield, Chairman  
Florence County Council

---

Approved as to Form & Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

DRAFT

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 27-2013/14 – Deferral of Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance Authorizing Pursuant To Chapter 44 Of Title 12, South Carolina Code Of Laws, 1976, As Amended, The Execution And Delivery Of A Fee And Special Source Revenue Credit Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina And Project Olympus; Authorizing The Conversion Of An Existing Title-Transfer FILOT Lease Agreement Between Florence County, South Carolina And Project Olympus To A Fee Agreement; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Deferral of Second Reading Ordinance No. 27-2013/14.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy Of Proposed Title Of Ordinance No. 27-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : Economic Development  
First Reading : April 17, 2014  
Committee Referral :  
Committee Consideration Date :  
Committee Recommendation :  
Public Hearing :  
Second Reading :  
Third Reading :  
Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
Council Clerk, certify that this  
Ordinance was advertised for  
Public Hearing on \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 27-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 44 OF TITLE 12, SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS, 1976, AS AMENDED, THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FEE AND SPECIAL SOURCE REVENUE CREDIT AGREEMENT BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND PROJECT OLYMPUS; AUTHORIZING THE CONVERSION OF AN EXISTING TITLE-TRANSFER PILOT LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND PROJECT OLYMPUS TO A FEE AGREEMENT; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.]**

DRAFT

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 28-2013/14 – Second Reading

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of A Fee-In-Lieu Of Tax Agreement By And Between Florence County And Project R, Whereby Florence County Will Enter Into A Fee-In-Lieu Of Tax Arrangement With Project R, And Providing For Payment By Project R, Of Certain Fees-In-Lieu Of Ad Valorem Taxes; Providing For Special Source Revenue Or Infrastructure Improvement Credits; Providing For The Allocation Of Fees-In-Lieu Of Taxes Payable Under The Agreement For The Establishment Of A Multi-County Industrial/Business Park; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance No. 28-2013/14.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy Of Proposed Ordinance No. 28-2013/14

Sponsor(s) : Economic Development  
 First Reading : April 17, 2014  
 Committee Referral :  
 Committee Consideration Date :  
 Committee Recommendation :  
 Second Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Public Hearing :  
 Third Reading :  
 Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that this  
 Ordinance was advertised for  
 Public Hearing on \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 28-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FEE-IN-LIEU OF TAX AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN FLORENCE COUNTY AND PROJECT R, WHEREBY FLORENCE COUNTY WILL ENTER INTO A FEE-IN-LIEU OF TAX ARRANGEMENT WITH PROJECT R, AND PROVIDING FOR PAYMENT BY PROJECT R, OF CERTAIN FEES-IN-LIEU OF AD VALOREM TAXES; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL SOURCE REVENUE OR INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT CREDITS; PROVIDING FOR THE ALLOCATION OF FEES-IN-LIEU OF TAXES PAYABLE UNDER THE AGREEMENT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A MULTI-COUNTY INDUSTRIAL/BUSINESS PARK; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. Florence County, South Carolina (the "County") would like to enter into a Fee-in-Lieu of Tax Agreement with Project R as the company has expressed its intent to the County to make a capital investment in Florence County and hire full time employees in Florence County, i.e., the project;
2. As a result of the company's desire to undergo the project, the company has asked the County to enter into a Fee-in-Lieu of Tax Agreement by and between the County and Project R dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ in order to encompass the terms of the project;
3. The County, acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 12, Chapter 44 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "FILOT Act"), to designate real and tangible personal property as "economic development property" and to enter into an arrangement which provides for payments-in-lieu of taxes ("Negotiated FILOT Payments") for a project qualifying under the FILOT Act; and
4. The County, acting by and through the County Council, is further authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 1 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Multi-County Park Act" or, as to Section 4-1-175 thereof, the "Special Source Act") (collectively, the "the MCIP Act") to provide for payments-in-lieu of taxes ("PILOT Payments") with respect to property located in a multi-county business or

industrial park created under the MCIP Act and to permit investors to claim special source credits against their PILOT Payments (including Negotiated FILOT Payments) to reimburse such investors for expenditures for infrastructure serving Florence County and improved or unimproved real estate and personal property, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used in the operation of manufacturing or commercial enterprise in order to enhance the economic development of Florence County ("Infrastructure Improvements"); and to create, in conjunction with one or more other counties, a multi-county park in order to afford certain enhanced tax credits to such investors and facilitate the grant of special source or infrastructure improvement credits; and

5. Project R (the "Company"), proposes to develop a manufacturing facility in Florence County by acquiring, constructing, equipping and furnishing machinery, equipment and other real and personal property (the "Negotiated FILOT Project") which the Company has represented will consist of a capital investment of approximately \$35,000,000.00 and creating employment for approximately 350 new, full time employees; and
6. The FILOT Project is located entirely within Florence County and will be included in and subject to the multi-county park and fee-in-lieu of tax arrangements as described herein; and
7. The County has made specific proposals, including proposals to offer certain economic development incentives set forth herein, for the purpose of inducing the Company to invest its funds to acquire and equip the Negotiated FILOT Project (the "Incentives"); and
8. It is in the public interest, for the public benefit and in furtherance of the public purposes of the FILOT Act and the MCIP Act that the County Council provide approval for qualifying the Negotiated FILOT Project under the FILOT Act and the entire Negotiated FILOT Project under the MCIP Act for the Incentives;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the County Council as follows:**

Section 1. Evaluation of the Negotiated FILOT Project. County Council has evaluated the Negotiated FILOT Project on the following criteria based upon the advice and assistance of the South Carolina Department of Commerce and the South Carolina Department of Revenue:

- (a) whether the purposes to be accomplished by the Negotiated FILOT Project are proper governmental and public purposes;
- (b) the anticipated dollar amount and nature of the investment to be made; and
- (c) the anticipated costs and benefits to the County.

Section 2. Findings by County Council. Based upon information provided by and representations of the Company, County Council's investigation of the Negotiated FILOT Project, including the criteria described in Section 1 above, and the advice and assistance of the South Carolina Department of Commerce and the South Carolina Department of Revenue, as required, County Council hereby find that:



- (a) the Negotiated FILOT Project continues to constitute a “project” as that term is defined in the FILOT Act;
- (b) the Negotiated FILOT Project will continue to serve the purposes of the FILOT Act;
- (c) The investment by the Company in the project is anticipated to be approximately \$35,000,000.00, to be invested within seven (7) years from the end of the property tax year in which the Company and the County execute the FILOT Agreement (as defined herein).
- (d) the Negotiated FILOT Project will be located entirely within the County;
- (e) the Negotiated FILOT Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing services, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise adequately provided locally;
- (f) the Negotiated FILOT Project will not give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County nor a charge against its general credit or taxing power;
- (g) the purposes to be accomplished by the Negotiated FILOT Project are proper governmental and public purposes;
- (h) the inducement of the location of the Negotiated FILOT Project is of paramount importance; and
- (i) the benefits of the Negotiated FILOT Project to the public are greater than the costs to the public.

Section 3. Fee-in-Lieu of Taxes Arrangement. Pursuant to the authority of the FILOT Act, the Negotiated FILOT Project is designated as “economic development property” under the FILOT Act and there is hereby authorized a fee-in-lieu of taxes arrangement with the Company which will provide Negotiated FILOT Payments to be made with respect to the Negotiated FILOT Project based upon a 6% assessment ratio and a millage of rate of 332.6 mills, all as more fully set forth in the Fee-in-Lieu of Tax Agreement by and between the County and the Company (the “FILOT Agreement”).

Section 4. Special Source Revenue Credits. After the identification of qualifying Infrastructure Improvements located solely within the County and the costs thereof to the satisfaction of the County, the County will provide to the Company special source revenue or infrastructure improvement credits (“SSRCs”) under the Special Source Act as follows:

For the project, the Company shall be entitled to claim special source credits against the annual Negotiated FILOT Payments with respect to the Negotiated FILOT Project in an amount equal to: ninety percent (90%) of such annual Negotiated FILOT Payments for years 1 – 3; fifty percent (50%) of such annual Negotiated FILOT Payments for years 4 -5; and twenty five

percent (25%) of such annual Negotiated FILOT Payments for years 6 - 30. Separately, for the existing real property, the Company shall be entitled to claim special source credits in the amount needed to functionally bring the assessment ratio down to 6%, each year, for thirty (30) years.

Section 5. Execution of the Fee Agreement. The form, terms and provisions of the FILOT Agreement presented to this meeting and filed with the Clerk of the County Council be and hereby are approved, and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if such FILOT Agreement were set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Chair of the County Council and the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the FILOT Agreement in the name and on behalf of the County, and thereupon to cause the FILOT Agreement to be delivered to the Company. The FILOT Agreement is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with any changes therein as shall not materially adversely affect the rights of the County thereunder and as shall be approved by the County Attorney and the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of all changes therein from the form of FILOT Agreement now before this meeting.

Section 6. Miscellaneous.

(a) The Chair and all other appropriate officials of the County are hereby authorized to execute, deliver and receive any other agreements and documents as may be required by the County in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions authorized by this Ordinance;

(b) This Ordinance shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina;

(c) This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon approval following third reading by the County Council;

(d) The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable and if any section, phrase or provision shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, that declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions hereunder; and

(e) All ordinances, resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of the conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 7. Allocation of MCIP FILOT Revenues. (a) By separate ordinance (the "MCIP Ordinance") of the County Council, the County, in cooperation with Williamsburg County the "Partner County"), designated the site of the Negotiated FILOT Project as a multi-county park pursuant to Article VIII, Section 13 of the Constitution of South Carolina, the MCIP Act, and the terms of the Agreement for the Establishment of Multi-County Industrial/Business Park (the

"MCIP Agreement"). In the FILOT Agreement, the County will agree to maintain such designation for a term of at least 30 years.

(b) Pursuant to the terms of the MCIP Act and the MCIP Agreement, the County hereby provides that for 30 years, commencing the first year in which property that is a part of the project will be placed in service, the annual allocation of the fee-in-lieu of *ad valorem* taxes revenue generated by the property and payable to the County in accordance with the terms of the MCIP Agreement (the "MCP FILOT"), after deducting any amounts distributed to the Partner County, will be distributed as follows:

- (1) To the County, for providing the SSRCs, an amount equal to the annual SSRC with respect to the property as provided in Section 4 of this Ordinance and in the FILOT Agreement; and
- (2) To the County and the other overlapping taxing entities, in the same manner as set forth in greater detail in the MCIP Agreement.

Section 8. All provisions in other County Ordinances or Resolutions in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 9. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden, Council Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:

OPPOSED:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Second Reading of Ordinance No. 01-2014/15

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.)

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. Ordinance No. 01-2014/15 is the budget ordinance for next fiscal year.
2. The proposed budget includes a 1.7 mill increase for the General Fund to cover items already built into the FY2014/15 budget, including the increased cost of the employer's share of the health insurance premium, the increased employer contribution percentage for the South Carolina Retirement System and the Police Officers Retirement System, and the cost to operate the onsite employee clinic. This millage increase also covers the funding for half of the cost of the pay plan submitted by the Florence County Sheriff's Office. Finally, of the 1.7 mill increase, 0.4 mills is included to fund two new state mandates to fund two additional positions in the Probate Court and to fund the e-waste recycling program. SC Code of Laws Section 6-1-320 requires that this 0.4 mill increase be approved by a two-thirds vote of Council and be listed separately on the property tax notice.
3. However, as a result of reassessment the General Fund millage rate has been reduced by 4.1 mills and the Debt Service Fund millage rate has been reduced by 0.5 mills. Therefore, the General Fund millage rate has been reduced by a net amount of 2.4 mills, to 73.0 mills in FY2014/15 from 75.4 mills in FY2013/14.
4. The proposed budget also includes a new Fire and First Responder Special Revenue Fund. This fund is being created to cover the cost of providing fire and first responder services and is being funded by a 16.3 mill property tax levy on all property in the consolidated fire taxing district and a \$28.50 first responder fee on all vehicles in the consolidated fire taxing district.
5. The proposed budget also includes a \$1.00 increase in the household solid waste fee to cover an anticipated contracted price increase and a \$13.50 increase in the household solid waste fee to reduce the subsidy from the General Fund to the Solid Waste Fund in an amount sufficient to fund the Sheriff's Office pay plan effective in July 2014.
6. If the South Carolina General Assembly restores the legally mandated level of the Local Government Fund to South Carolina municipalities and counties then the 1.7 mill increase in the General Fund can be eliminated.

## **FUNDING FACTORS:**

NONE

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Second Reading of Ordinance No. 01-2014/2015.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Ordinance No. 01-2014/15
2. Second Reading Changes

Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 Introduction : April 17, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Public Hearing : May 15, 2014  
 Second Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Third Reading : June 19, 2014  
 Effective Date : July 1, 2014

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that the  
 ad for a Public Hearing on this  
 Ordinance ran on: \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 01-2014/15**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**[An Ordinance To Provide For The Levy Of Taxes In Florence County For The Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2014 And Ending June 30, 2015; To Provide For The Appropriation Thereof; To Provide For Revenues For The Payment Thereof; And To Provide For Other Matters Related Thereto.]**

**WHEREAS:**

1. The Florence County Council, pursuant to state statutes, is authorized and required to adopt an annual budget for all departments, offices, and agencies (hereinafter collectively termed offices or departments) of the County Government; and
2. Pursuant to state statutes, total funds appropriated in fiscal year 2014-2015 for the above purposes do not exceed estimated revenues and funds available for expenditure in fiscal year 2014-2015.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:**

**SECTION 1. APPROPRIATIONS**

**a. Procedures Compliance:** The fiscal year 2014-2015 County Budget for Florence County, South Carolina is hereby adopted and detailed budget appropriation documentation attached hereto is incorporated herein by reference. The Florence County Council certifies that it has complied with all state laws and regulations regarding readings, notices, and public hearings for mills levied herein, and that it will comply in the case of mill levies which may be adjusted by resolution based on more current information at the time of final issuance of the levies and after the adoption of this ordinance.

**b. Levy Process:** In all cases, all property shall be taxed unless otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended. The taxes are due and payable and shall be collected in the manner as provided for collection of taxes in the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, and in accordance with procedures established in County enacting ordinances.

(1) Motor Vehicle Taxes: Taxes levied on motor vehicles shall be collected pursuant to the schedules and procedures as established by State Statute and nothing herein shall be deemed to extend or defer the time of payment for such motor vehicle taxes.

(2) Motor Vehicle Owner Responsibility for Taxes: No motor vehicle registered in the State of South Carolina and property of a person, a resident of the County, shall be operated on the streets and public ways of the County unless all the motor vehicle taxes and fees duly assessed against such vehicle shall have first been paid. In the event that any person violates the provisions of this Section, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to the penalties prescribed in Title 46, 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. Nothing in this section shall preclude the collection of taxes and fees upon such motor vehicle after the prosecution of the offender for failure to pay such tax.

**c. Appropriation Management:**

(1) Reallocation: Unless otherwise restricted by State law or specific limitation of accounting standards, all of the appropriations hereinafter and those in the budgetary detail incorporated herein by reference are subject to adjustment and reallocation by County Council by voice motion or resolution. Any amount appropriated in this Ordinance may be discontinued at any time by appropriate action of a majority of the County Council. Expenditures from the General Fund contingency are generally done by resolution or voice motion.

(2) Duplication: If any of the items, or portions thereof, for which funds are herein appropriated is taken over by the State or Federal government and appropriations therefrom be made by either or paid by either directly to a County Office, or if the same shall become available in any manner, then the amounts for said Office herein appropriated shall be reduced in the amount of said appropriation, direct payment, or other available funds or support, unless otherwise restricted by law.

(3) Direct Assistance: All agencies receiving direct assistance payments from the County shall be funded quarterly in arrears no more than twenty-five (25%) percent of their direct assistance line item or on an alternate schedule at the discretion of the County Administrator in the case of emergencies. The quarterly allotments shall be paid around the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month following the end of each quarter. The final 4<sup>th</sup> quarter funding may be withheld by the Finance Director pending the reconciliation of outstanding obligations between the County and the Agency receiving funding or in the case of grant irregularities. Agencies, boards, and commissions, which are partially funded by Florence County Government, must provide annual audited financial statements to include a copy of the management letter and a copy of the A-133 Single Audit report, if applicable. State funded agencies must provide an annual report or a summary of local office-specific funding. Quarterly funding may be withheld pending the County's receipt of an agency's annual audited financial statements.

**d. Mill Levy:** The following mills are levied to provide the property tax revenues to fund a portion of the appropriated expenditures noted directly below in Section e, which shall be reflected on tax bills:

	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>
Florence County	75.4	73.0
Debt Service	9.0	8.5

Additionally, the following mill levies for the operation of the special purpose fire districts and the mill levy for Florence-Darlington Technical College are hereby approved: (Estimated FY15 debt service millage is shown for informational purposes and may be subject to adjustment by the County Auditor.)

	Operating			Operating Mills FY15	Estimated	
	Mills FY14	Debt Mills FY14	Total FY14		Debt Mills FY15	Total FY15
Johnsonville Rural Fire District	27.5	12.4	37.9	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sardis-Timmons ville Rural Fire District	15.0	0.0	15.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Howe Springs Fire District	19.4	5.8	25.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District	18.1	5.7	23.8	N/A	N/A	N/A
West Florence Rural Fire District	8.0	0.0	8.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District	24.5	3.2	27.7	N/A	N/A	N/A
Florence Fire District	N/A	N/A	N/A	16.3	1.9	18.2
Florence-Darlington Technical College	4.9	0.0	4.9	4.9	0.0	4.9

Any millage adopted by this ordinance can be lowered by resolution of County Council prior to issuance of the tax notices.

Any fire district debt service millage will remain in effect for the entire fire district in which it was levied until the associated debt has been completely paid, regardless if a portion of the fire district is annexed by a municipality.

**e. Funds:** The following funds are hereby established for the purposes set forth with appropriations/budgeted amounts where applicable. Other funds may be delineated elsewhere:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Appropriation</u>
10	County General Fund	\$54,125,434
45	Debt Service Fund*	\$ 3,966,684
111	Economic Development Capital Project Fund*	\$ 2,680,000
112	Economic Development Partnership Fund*	\$ 439,749
121	65% State Accommodations Tax (2%) Fund*	\$ 225,000
122	30% State Accommodations Tax (2%) Fund*	\$ 100,000
123	Local Accommodations Tax (3%) Fund*	\$ 2,483,549
124	Local Hospitality Tax Fund*	\$ 1,543,062
131	District Utility Allocation Fund*	\$ 1,000,000
132	District Infrastructure Allocation Fund*	\$ 1,013,601
133	District Rocking and Paving Fund*	\$ 1,599,229
145	Sheriff Camps Fund*	\$ 36,844
146	Sex Offender Registry Fund*	\$ 16,060
151	Law Library Fund*	\$ 100,000
153	Road Maintenance Fund*	\$ 3,836,860
154	Victim/Witness Fund*	\$ 225,404
155	Solicitor Check Law Fund*	\$ 179,575
161	Fire and First Responder Fund*	\$ 5,989,629
421	Solid Waste Management Fund*	\$ 4,132,165
431	E-911 System Fund*	\$ 1,189,211

\* At the close of the fiscal year, any unexpended budgeted monies within these funds and within all capital project funds shall be carried forward with their respective fund balance for the continued established use of that fund subject to appropriations, unless specifically authorized otherwise by ordinance or directed by State law.

**f. County General & Debt Service Funds:** The Florence County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon all taxable property in Florence County, South Carolina, and the Florence County Treasurer is directed to collect, taxes sufficient to meet all County General Fund appropriations directed by this Ordinance, except as provided for by other revenue sources for the operation of the County Government for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015. The Florence County Auditor is authorized and directed to levy upon taxable property in Florence County, South Carolina and the Florence County Treasurer is directed to collect taxes sufficient to meet the appropriation of \$3,966,684 for Debt Service provided by this Ordinance.

**g. Major Funds Determination:** In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 and other appropriate regulations requiring Government-wide Financial Statements, major funds will be determined annually at the end of the fiscal year during the audit process.

**h. Grants Management:**

(1) Grant Fund Balances: Notwithstanding any other provisions of this ordinance, all unexpended balances from previous appropriations of state and federal grant funds, any State Accommodations Tax Funds not committed to the County General Fund, and capital improvement or special project appropriations outstanding as of June 30<sup>th</sup> in the calendar year in which this budget ordinance is effective, shall be carried forward into the subsequent fiscal year budget appropriations. All grants are to be budgeted and accounted for in a special revenue fund, and authorized local match transfers will be completed by the County Finance Director based on County Council's acceptance of the grant.

(2) County Acceptance: The expenditure of funds for grant programs included in this budget shall not be authorized unless evidence that the respective grants have been approved by the grantor agency is provided to the County Administrator, who is authorized to accept grants. The County Administrator may require that the grant be accepted and funded by proper action of County Council. In all cases, total program expenditures shall be limited to the lesser of the total grant award(s), or the amount(s) designated in the current budget appropriations, as amended, or as approved by County Council. The County Finance Director must be listed as a contact on all grant applications and awards; all correspondence must be copied to the County Grants Manager.

(3) Budgeting: Grant funds requiring matching County funds not budgeted shall be authorized by County Council approving the grant application and identifying matching expenditure funds from other previously appropriated funds. Grants requiring no new local match appropriation may be approved by the County Administrator or County Council, and the budget amended accordingly. The Finance Director is authorized to create the necessary general ledger accounts; the opening of bank accounts, when necessary, shall be executed by the County Treasurer in coordination with the Finance Director. When grant award payments are received, the Treasurer's Office or County Offices shall provide the Grants Manager with copies of all checks received for the reimbursement of grant expenditures and any other related documentation determined by the Finance Director as necessary to ensure audit compliance.

All grant revenues shall be credited to the appropriate revenue line item as established by the Finance Director. Grant revenues will not be applied directly to expenditure line items. All grant disbursements shall be authorized only through the Finance Office unless State or Federal law specifically provides otherwise and the County is exempt from financial reporting on those funds at both the State and Federal levels.



(4) **Federal Reporting:** In accordance with Federal A-133 Audit Requirements related to Federal grants, all County offices and Component Units must report the expenditures and provide copies of grant awards and any other grant related reports to the County Grants Manager. All offices must present all voucher requests for payments related to grants to Procurement for purchase and the Finance Office before the disbursement of grant related funds, as well as coordinating with the County Grants Manager. County offices that do not comply with this ordinance and any other published administrative procedures necessary for complete and timely reporting of grants such that the County incurs additional independent audit costs or loses grants funds will have these costs deducted from the Office or Component Unit's budget appropriations annually until any unfunded expenditures are fully recouped.

## **SECTION 2. FUND BALANCE MANAGEMENT**

**a. Compliant Fund Balance Policy:** Florence County Council utilizes a compliant fund balance methodology based on the cash-flow needs of the County to maintain sufficient reserves in order to maintain County operations. End of year fund balance estimations and associated cash flow projections for all cash-discrete funds are developed annually in the budget process to maintain a minimum of annualized appropriations in operational funds to ensure routine operations remain uninterrupted and in sinking funds (debt service fund) balances as required to timely service all scheduled debt.

Should any individual fund balance fall below the required minimum balance, inter-fund cash transfers are hereby authorized, provided that the allocation of interest is accounted for appropriately no less than once per fiscal year.

**b. Tax Anticipation Note Authority:** The County is hereby empowered to borrow in anticipation of tax or other revenues for County purposes any sum not exceeding the amount anticipated to be received from taxes and other revenues during the current or following fiscal year, and not only to pledge the taxes or other revenues anticipated in the current or succeeding fiscal year, but to pledge, also, the full faith and credit of Florence County for the repayment of any sums so borrowed. Such sums shall be borrowed from any banking institution or lending agency and shall be payable at such time, upon such terms, and in such sums as may be negotiated between the County and the lender.

## **SECTION 3. BUDGET YEAR END**

**a. Purchase Authority Cutoff:** The budget year shall expire on June 30 of this fiscal year. No monies shall be disbursed pursuant to this Ordinance unless such funds have been obligated (i.e. an order has been placed or a contract signed for the delivery of goods or services in accordance with County procurement procedures) prior to the close of the fiscal year, which is June 30. The County Administrator will take action to preclude all purchase order activity except business required for expedient operations and emergencies after June 15 of the fiscal year; no capital purchases other than emergencies will be initiated after May 31 of the fiscal year without the express written approval of the County Administrator. In addition, all items must be received and invoiced June 30<sup>th</sup> or earlier, or the items will be deducted from the originating office's subsequent fiscal year budget, except in the case of emergency procurement items, the procurement of which has been approved in advance by the County Administrator.

**b. Purchase Order Liquidation:** All offices are responsible for providing documentation regarding outstanding obligations for this fiscal year to the Finance Department on or before June 15<sup>th</sup> to facilitate the proper accrual of outstanding obligations of the County or the obligation(s) may be deducted from the office's budget for the subsequent fiscal year.

**c. No Roll-Forward:** Budget line item balances shall under no circumstances roll forward at the end of this fiscal year into the next fiscal year's budget, except for bond funds and grants crossing the fiscal year or as otherwise specified or appropriated within this budget ordinance.

#### **SECTION 4. NATURE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHART OF ACCOUNTS**

**a. Transfers Prohibited:** Unbudgeted transfers are prohibited except as approved herein and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

**b. Overspending:** Any office which overspends its straight-line spending levels for two consecutive months shall be reviewed by the County Administrator, who may freeze position vacancies, capital expenditures, and funds transfers, and remove sufficient personnel from the County payroll to offset fully the impending budget overrun prior to the close of the fiscal year. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer County Government functions and allocated appropriations among the various County divisions and offices in order to combine compatible employee positions and functions, eliminate duplicate work, gain performance efficiencies, or reduce overall operating costs of the County Government.

**c. Intra-departmental Transfers by Finance Department:** In order to process claims for payment submitted to the Finance Department, the Finance Director, or his designee, is hereby authorized to make intra-departmental transfers between line items in any department's budget in order to ensure that no line item is over-spent by the processing of these claims.

#### **SECTION 5. FIXED ASSETS**

**a. Reporting:** The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The threshold for determining if an item is considered to be a fixed or capital asset is the value or the purchase price (whichever is higher) of \$5,000 or greater and the item must have a useful life of more than one year. Appropriate depreciation schedules are maintained on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of each asset in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The estimated useful life is determined by guidelines developed by the State of South Carolina Office of Comptroller General, and in some cases, applicable Federal IRS regulations and/or Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34 implementation guidelines.

**b. Inventory Control:** Each Office is responsible for verification of all of its items required to be listed in the Fixed Asset System maintained by County Finance and for providing documentation of the annual inventory review to Finance on or before the third week in June annually. Finance will distribute forms for the inventory verification process and will provide current inventory listings to County Offices for verification of inventory on hand by May 30<sup>th</sup> annually.

**c. Insurance Proceeds:** In order to comply with GASB42 regulations, all insurance payments will be processed by the County Finance Office.

## SECTION 6. RECEIPT, MANAGEMENT, AND REPORTING OF CASH:

**a. Timely Deposit:** All service charges, fees, fines, reimbursements, grant funds, etc. received by County Offices shall be deposited with the County Treasurer or directly to the bank that serves as checking depository as soon as possible after collection. All County Offices that collect funds on a daily basis shall reconcile receipts to funds received and submit funds to the Treasurer's Office by the following business day in the format as prescribed by the County Treasurer. Offices collecting less than \$200 on any single day may delay one business day. This policy does not apply where State law specifically provides authority for other actions to a specific official.

**b. Bank Reconciliation:** The Treasurer is responsible for reconciling bank accounts maintained in the Treasurer's Office in order to properly record revenues to the books of the County in accordance with the County's chart of accounts and properly allocating interest and all other funds to various funds and bank accounts as required by SC Law.

**c. Cash Accounting:** The County Treasurer's Office is responsible for annual external audit reporting of revenues to the State Comptroller's Office and for providing the Finance Office and External Auditors with sufficient data to convert revenues from the cash basis of accounting to the modified accrual basis of accounting in order to ensure legal and annual audit compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) regulations, in particular GASB Statement No. 34 which requires revenue reporting on the modified accrual basis of accounting during the fiscal year and year-end conversion to accrual basis to produce Government-Wide Financial Statements.

## SECTION 7. ANNUAL FISCAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

**Boards, Commissions, Agencies, and Institutions:** All boards, commissions, agencies, and institutions receiving County funds shall make a full detailed annual fiscal report to the County Council at the end of the fiscal year. Agencies receiving less than \$5,000 annually in direct assistance from the County may submit internally prepared financial statements in lieu of an audited statement. The County governing body, the County Administrator, or the Finance Office may require reports, estimates, and statistics from any County office as may be necessary in the preparation of annual budgets or supplemental appropriations. Prior year audits are required for acceptance of annual budget requests.

## SECTION 8. COMPENSATION AND CLASSIFICATION PLAN AND PERSONNEL

**a. Solicitor and Public Defender Funding Supplement Commitments:** Salary supplements are included for various employees in the Solicitor's and Public Defender's departments' budgets. Disbursement of these supplements is contingent upon available funding received from these offices. The Solicitor and Public Defender shall reimburse Florence County for the cost of these supplements, including applicable fringe benefits, on a monthly basis. Should this funding become unavailable, the supplements shall be removed from the payroll system of Florence County and the salaries reduced accordingly.

**b. FY14 Christmas Bonus:** A Christmas bonus is hereby included in the budget in the amount of \$100 per employee, to be paid between the first and second pay dates in December 2014, if authorized by County Council by motion. All full-time and regular part-time employees who are in pay status during the first pay period in December are eligible to receive this bonus. In addition, all PRN employees who have worked at least 1,000 hours in each of the last two fiscal years and who are also in pay status during the first pay period in December are eligible to receive this bonus.

**c. Travel:** When employees are required to travel on official business, the County pays reasonable amounts for transportation, meals, and lodging in accordance with the County's Personnel Policies, Administrative Directives, and this ordinance. When an office has County Vehicles assigned to it, employees in that particular office should utilize a County Vehicle if this use does not impede County Operations. If the employee's personal vehicle is utilized, the employee shall be reimbursed at the same rate per mile traveled as is paid to state employees. This includes use of an employee's personal vehicle for travel within Florence County as required by their supervisor. Meal expenses will be \$40.00 for a twenty-four hour period and will be \$25.00 for periods less than twenty-four hours. Per diem is not provided for meals related to meetings inside Florence County, unless the meeting is an official, required function. Per diem is provided for in-state, one-day meetings for which an employee leaves the county and returns to the county in the same day. However, if lunch is provided for this meeting, then per diem will not be provided. Travel advances for meals shall not include per diem for the day of departure or the day of return. For a Law Enforcement employee transporting a prisoner, the employee will be reimbursed at per diem rates for his own meal at any food stop mandated by statute on behalf of the prisoner. In all other cases, Law Enforcement employees shall be required to follow the regular requirements for reimbursement of meal expenses provided for other County employees. There is no provision for advance per diems to the individual for Hotel Reservations, Airline Tickets, Conference/Seminar registration costs or all other costs related to travel; all Hotel Reservations, Airline Tickets, Conference/Seminar registration costs or other costs related to travel will normally be paid directly to the vendor providing the service. Original, dated, detailed receipts must accompany all travel reimbursement requests. County Departments and Elected Officials Offices shall have no authority to waive the requirement for receipt of original, dated, detailed receipts under this section. Under no circumstances shall the County reimburse any persons eligible for travel reimbursement by the County for alcoholic beverages, personal purchases of any kind not specifically authorized in the personnel policy, or any amounts for which appropriated funds are not available or which are a violation of the State Ethics Laws and regulations.

**d. Credit Cards and Accounts:** Credit cards which obligate Florence County directly are not permitted unless specifically authorized by written resolution of County Council. Requests for establishing credit accounts in the name of the County must be forwarded to the County Finance Office which is responsible for establishing credit accounts with vendors upon written approval by the County Administrator or the Finance Director. The County Finance Department is also responsible for the control and monitoring of all credit accounts in the County's name, verification of goods received and reconciling of such credit purchases to invoices received. Accounts not established in accordance with this ordinance are the sole responsibility of the initiating person, and the County shall not be liable or obligated to make payment on behalf of the initiator or the person using the account.

**e. Tuition Assistance Program:** An amount of \$9,100 has been appropriated in Department 412, Division 900 of the General Fund to assist County employees who wish to further their education in a field of study beneficial to their employment with Florence County. Tuition will be reimbursed for courses only at accredited colleges and for which college credit can be obtained toward a two-year or higher degree. This assistance will be available based on the recommendation of the department head and the approval of the County Administrator. The Human Resources Director is authorized and directed to establish the administrative procedures necessary to operate this program, including but not limited to the establishment of an annual credit hour and dollar reimbursement per employee caps. All expenditures under this program will be for tuition and/or book and supply fees and will not include such other charges such as application fees, matriculation fees, or late fees. In addition, all expenditures will be reimbursement-based according to the grade received. Employees will be reimbursed 90% of the costs

noted above for a grade of "A", 75% for a grade of "B", 50% for a grade of "C", and nothing for any grade lower. If the employee receives any other funding such as state or federal grant or any other allocation, the reimbursement percentages above apply only to the remaining unpaid portion of tuition. If the funding for this program becomes exhausted, the program will be suspended until it is funded further.

**f. Retirees' Health Insurance Assistance:** All post-retirement health insurance assistance available to eligible retirees, including any established by the Florence County Personnel Policy Manual, is subject to annual appropriation by County Council each fiscal year. For any employee commencing full time employment after June 30, 2011, the baseline financial assistance is as follows: 20 years of continuous full-time County employment service – 50%, over 25 years of continuous full-time County employment service – 75%. Financial assistance is a percentage of the current retiree only premium which is based on continuous years of employment service attained with Florence County. All financial assistance ceases when the employee first becomes Medicare eligible.

**g. Blood Borne Pathogens Standards:** Emergency Medical Services, Sheriff's Office, and Detention Center are to provide a copy of the department's current Infection Control Plan to the Human Resources Director annually to demonstrate conformance with Federal and other guidelines.

**h. Victim/Witness Fund:** The Solicitor agrees to sign a Memorandum of Understanding with the County stating that he will reimburse Florence County for any payments made from his portion of the Victim/Witness Fund that the State of South Carolina may find to be ineligible expenditures of Victim/Witness funds.

**i. Beginning Of Fiscal Year Payroll Changes:** Payroll changes made as a result of the FY2014/15 budget will become effective on the first day of the first full payroll period of the fiscal year.

**j. Workers' Compensation Benefit:** Upon adoption of the budget ordinance, all General Fund budgeted workers compensation amounts included in line 0112 in various departmental/divisional budgets will be transferred to Division 010-411-489-300 – Employee Non-Departmental. As workers compensation claims are incurred, twenty percent (20%) of each claim will be paid from the respective department/division, up to a maximum total per claim of \$2,000. In addition, with the exception of 24/7 shift workers, while an employee is on workers compensation leave, the budgeted salary or wages for this employee during the workers compensation leave period will be transferred from the respective department/division salary and wage budget line (account 0100) to the Employee Non-Departmental Division.

**k. Solicitor and Public Defender Funding of Certain Positions:** The Solicitor and Public Defender are hereby authorized, upon approval by the County Administrator and in accordance with the County's compensation and classification plan, to add positions to the payroll system of Florence County, to be funded with non-County funds. Disbursement for these positions is contingent upon available funding received from these offices. The Solicitor and Public Defender shall reimburse Florence County for the cost of these positions, including applicable fringe benefits, on a monthly basis. Should this funding become unavailable, the positions shall be removed from the payroll system of Florence County.

## SECTION 9. INDEPENDENT AUDIT

An independent annual audit of all financial records and transactions of the County shall be made by a Certified Public Accountant or firm of public accountants with no personal interest, direct or indirect in the fiscal affairs of the County government of Florence County or any of its officers. The County Council may, without requiring competitive bids, designate such accountant or firm. Unless included in the annual County audit, an annual audit of each county agency, board, bureau, or commission of Florence County, funded in whole or in part by County funds, shall be made. Copies of the annual County audit shall be filed in the office of the Clerk of Court for Florence County and provided for the Florence County Administrator.

The County Administrator is hereby authorized to continue work with the County's existing software programming vendor, Strawn Services, for the purpose of providing automation efficiencies at the departmental level to the extent budgeted funds are available.

## SECTION 10. FEES AND CHARGES

**a. Disposition of Collections:** All taxes, fees, charges, and assessments not otherwise allocated specifically by this ordinance with the supporting detail incorporated herein by reference or by law shall be deposited in the Florence County General Fund with other general fund revenues. All such taxes, fees, charges, and assessments shall be appropriated and allocated by the Florence County Council in the same manner as other general revenues. No such taxes, fees, charges, or assessments shall be paid to or shall accrue to the personal benefit of any officer or employee of Florence County. Use of fees, fines, and charges to reimburse expenditure budget line items through deposit credits is prohibited.

**b. Manned Convenience Centers:** Commercial use and non-County residential use of the Florence County manned convenience centers (MCCs) is prohibited, subject to a fine of up to \$500 per incident plus court costs, which is hereby established. Law enforcement officers with appropriate jurisdiction and Florence County environmental services officers are hereby authorized to write tickets and the Florence County Magistrate's Office is hereby authorized to try the cases. The County Administrator is hereby authorized to amend the manned convenience center contract with Waste Management to reduce hours of operation in accordance with appropriations.

**c. Outstanding EMS Bills:** Outstanding EMS bills totaling \$1,101,358 posted from the period of January 2000 through December 2010 on which no payment has been made for a period in excess of three years, and which are uncollectible under the three year statute of limitations provision of South Carolina Code of Laws Section 12-54-85, are hereby written off as uncollectible.

**d. First Responder Fee:** Effective with the January 2015 vehicle tax notices, there is hereby added a \$28.50 first responder fee on all vehicle tax notices issued in the consolidated fire taxing district as established by Ordinance No. 18-2014/15. This fee will be deposited into the Fire and First Responder Special Revenue Fund.

## SECTION 11. DEBT COLLECTION

**Setoff Debt:** Florence County is hereby authorized to participate in the Setoff Debt Program through the South Carolina Association of Counties on an annual basis as approved by the Florence County Administrator, who is authorized to execute all documentation and direct all designations of personnel participating as necessary.

## SECTION 12. CONTRACTING AND FUNDS OR OTHER COMMITMENTS

**a. Contract Execution:** The County Administrator or County Administrator's designee is the sole authority who can obligate the county and any county funds in any manner through signature of contracts, purchase orders, or other such agreements or documents as an authorized agent. Any purchase made or contract executed without appropriate authorization is hereby deemed to be a personal obligation of the party making the purchase or executing the contract and is not an obligation of Florence County.

**b. Check Enforcement Unit:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute annual agreements between Florence County and the 12<sup>th</sup> Circuit Solicitor's Office for the operation of the Solicitor's check enforcement unit.

**c. Title IV-D Contracts:** The County Administrator, Clerk of Court, and Sheriff are authorized to enter jointly into agreements with the South Carolina Department of Social Services for receipt of Title IV-D (Child Support Enforcement) Federal Funds.

**d. School Resource Officer Contracts:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute contracts at the request of the Florence County Sheriff with the various school districts in Florence County for School Resource Officers, provided that Florence County's share of the funding for each of the contracts does not exceed the amount available in the General Fund for the Florence County Sheriff's Office grant match/contract match line item. If the contracts for FY15 are not signed prior to June 30, 2014, or if County Council does not approve the Sheriff's portion of the contract's budget, the school districts will be required to provide 100% of the funding for these contracts. If the school districts are unwilling to provide 100% of this funding, then the positions funded by these contracts will be discontinued in FY15.

**e. Lease Renewals:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute renewals of any existing leases for real or personal property for the terms and conditions included in the various leases as the existing lease periods expire and the leases therefore come up for renewal and for which funds are available through appropriation in this year's budget.

**f. SCDOC Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute annual agreements between Florence County and the South Carolina Department of Corrections for the use of pre-release inmates by the Recreation Department. In addition, the County Administrator is authorized and required to execute any contracts between the Florence County Detention Center and the South Carolina Department of Corrections.

**g. DSN Resolution:** The Chairman of County Council is authorized to execute a resolution designating the Florence County Disabilities and Special Needs Board as an entity in Florence County to provide transportation to persons with disabilities.

**h. EMS Medical Control Physician:** The County Administrator is authorized to renew the EMS Medical Control Physician contractual arrangement provided funds are appropriated herein.

**i. Independent Contractor's Contracts Or Agreements For Various Services At The Florence County Detention Center:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute independent contractor's contracts and/or agreements which are in the best interests of the citizens of Florence County for the

provision of medical, mental health, psychological, polygraph, commissary, pharmacy, and clergy services at the Florence County Detention Center at the written recommendation of the Sheriff.

**j. Planning and Building Inspection Agreements with Municipalities:** The County Administrator is authorized to enter into agreements for the provision and enforcement of planning and building inspection services by the County for various municipalities within Florence County.

**k. Council Allocation Expenditure:** Should an expenditure of Council Infrastructure allocation balances and/or Council Utility Fund allocation balances result in an available balance being exhausted, any remaining project expenditures may be funded from available Council Road Maintenance allocation balances, in accordance with guidelines and any other legal restrictions.

**l. De-obligation of previously approved Council Allocation expenditures:** Any remaining balances from projects approved to be funded from council district allocations that were approved prior to July 1, 2013 are hereby de-obligated.

**m. Municipal Loan Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to enter into loan agreements with any Florence County municipality whereby such agreement permits any municipal inmate per diem balance outstanding for more than 30 days may be collected from Florence County Treasurer distributions to that municipality.

**n. SCDJJ Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute contracts between the Florence County Detention Center and the South Carolina Department of Juvenile Justice.

**o. Florence School District One Agreements:** The County Administrator is authorized to execute contracts between the Florence County Detention Center and Florence School District One for inmate adult education services at the Poynor/Adult Education Center.

**p. Funding For Attorney Fees:** Funds for attorney fees for County officials acting as primary plaintiffs and bringing suit against the County cannot be transferred to the appropriate budgetary line item or paid without prior approval by County Council.

**SECTION 13. AGRICULTURAL ASSESSMENT EXTENSION PROCESS – PRIVATE CITIZENS**

A fixed Agricultural Assessment Extension Policy for private citizens is hereby authorized. Any private citizen may apply for agricultural assessment for no more than two tax years prior to the then current tax year. Businesses, including partnerships, corporations, etc., are not eligible to receive consideration under this fixed policy, but must continue to make applications to Council demonstrating to Council's satisfaction that the business had reasonable cause for not filing timely.

**SECTION 14. VEHICLES – OFFICIAL COUNTY FLEET**

a. The approval by resolution of County Council or authorization as provided in annual budget ordinances shall be required to permanently place any additional vehicles in the County fleet. Without such authorization, no vehicle shall be added to the fleet or to the County's insurance policies except where a currently insured vehicle is being removed from same. Vehicles removed from the fleet and the insurance policies must be surplus, through Council resolution, and disposed of in accordance with County procedures.



b. If the County Administrator deems it in the best financial interests of the County, the County Administrator is hereby authorized to approve the trade-in of certain County-owned surplus vehicles against the cost of replacing said vehicles, rather than holding surplus vehicles for auction, and to dispose of motorized equipment in accordance with policies approved by County Council.

c. The County Administrator is hereby authorized to allow departments to select alternate vehicles from those approved in the FY15 budget if the change is budget neutral for the same number of vehicles, the alternates are more fuel efficient, and the alternate will perform the functions for which the original vehicle was funded.

**SECTION 15. DESIGNATION OF AGENCIES FOR SPECIFIC ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDS**

Pursuant to the requirements of South Carolina Law with regard to administration of State Accommodations Tax Funds (Fund 122), the Florence Convention and Visitors Bureau and the Lake City Chamber of Commerce are hereby designated as the tourism bodies in Florence County. These organizations shall be responsible for administering and reporting expenses for these State Accommodations Tax Funds (Fund 122) to County Finance. Total amount of funds shall be adjusted annually based on actual funds the County receives from the State related to the promotion of tourism. County Council reserves the right to designate alternate agencies by voice motion at its discretion.

**SECTION 16.** All provisions in other County Ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 17.** If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect any other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are severable.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Connie Y. Haselden  
Clerk to Council

SIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
James T. Schofield, Chairman  
Florence County Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved as to Form & Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

COUNCIL VOTE:  
OPPOSED:  
ABSENT:

**Florence County**  
**Changes from First Reading**  
**To Second Reading**

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Notes</u>
v – xvii	Ordinance #1-2014/2015 was changed to increase the General Fund appropriation by \$510,654 to fund the Sheriff's Office pay plan effective July 2014, and to increase the appropriation for the Local Accommodations Tax Fund by \$10,000 to provide funding for the Pecan Festival, and to increase the appropriation for the Fire and First Responder Fund by \$213,100 to provide additional funding for the West Florence Rural Fire Department and the Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Rural Fire Department. Section 10d was amended to reflect the increase in the first responder fee to \$28.50 and on just those vehicles notices issued inside the consolidated fire taxing district.
xxii – xxiii	New and reclass requests pages to include full funding for Sheriff's Office pay plan.
1 – 3	Total General Fund revenues were increased as a result of the increased appropriation, funded by reducing the subsidy to the Solid Waste Fund.
4 – 6	Total General Fund appropriations increased as a result of fully funding the Sheriff's Office pay plan, departmental appropriation for Contingency was decreased, departmental appropriation for Sheriff's Office was increased, and departmental appropriation for Welfare-Direct Assistance was increased.
72	Appropriation to Contingency was decreased by \$15,500 to fund the \$10,500 increase the state required funding to the Medically Indigent Assistance Program and to increase the funding for the Pee Dee Coalition by \$5,000.
76-78, 81-84	Funding for the Sheriff's Office was increased by \$510,654 to fully fund the Sheriff's Office pay plan effective July 2014.
103	The state required funding to the Medically Indigent Assistance Program was increased by \$10,500 and the funding for the Pee Dee Coalition was increased by \$5,000.
123, 125	Funding in the amount of \$10,000 was included for the Pecan Festival.

DRAFT

160

Fee in lieu of tax revenue of \$200,000 was added. First responder and fire fee was increased to \$28.50. Additional funding totaling \$213,100 was provided to West Florence and Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Rural Fire Departments.

161, 164, 169

Additional funding totaling \$213,100 was provide to the West Florence and Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Rural Fire Departments.

170

Transfer for General Fund reduced by \$510,654 and household solid waste fee increased by \$13.50 to \$95.53.

DRAFT

DRAFT

**Florence County  
Large Capital Requests  
FY14/15**

	Description	Requests		Included in Budget	
		By Item	Subtotal	No	Yes
445	EMS				
	Replace ambulance (2)	285,120		-	285,120
	Replace QRV	39,000		-	39,000
	Mobile radios	10,000		-	10,000
	Subtotal		334,120		334,120
425	Coroner				
	Replacement vehicles (2)	75,000		45,000	30,000
	Subtotal		75,000		30,000
442	Environmental Services				
	Replace pickup truck	22,000		-	22,000
	Replace spray trucks (2)	42,000		-	42,000
	Replace spray units (2)	17,000		-	17,000
	Subtotal		81,000		81,000
451-100	Recreation				
	Control link for lights/Savannah Grove	10,500		-	10,500
	Seal walking tracks	10,000		-	10,000
	Electric top dresser for ballfields	16,700		-	16,700
	Subtotal		37,200		37,200
451-200	Lynches River Park				
	Splashpad deck - concrete refurbish	61,844		-	61,844
	Subtotal		61,844		61,844
455	County Library				
	Replace computer equipment	40,000		-	40,000
	Subtotal		40,000		40,000
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>			<b>2,218,277</b>	<b>349,497</b>	<b>1,868,780</b>
<b>ROAD MAINTENANCE FUND</b>					
431	Public Works				
	Replace pickups, 5500GVWR (3)	111,000		-	111,000
	Replace motor grader (3)	1,053,000		-	1,053,000
	Replace 9 ton class trailer	10,800		-	10,800
	Replace restroom fixtures	10,000		-	10,000
	Subtotal		1,184,800		1,184,800
<b>TOTAL ROAD MAINTENANCE FUND</b>			<b>1,184,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,184,800</b>
<b>E911 ENTERPRISE FUND</b>					
326-100	E911 System				
	CAD and Telephone System Upgrade	650,000		-	650,000
	Subtotal		650,000		650,000
<b>TOTAL E911 ENTERPRISE FUND</b>			<b>650,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650,000</b>

**Florence County**  
**New, Reclass, and Other requests**  
**FY2014/2015**

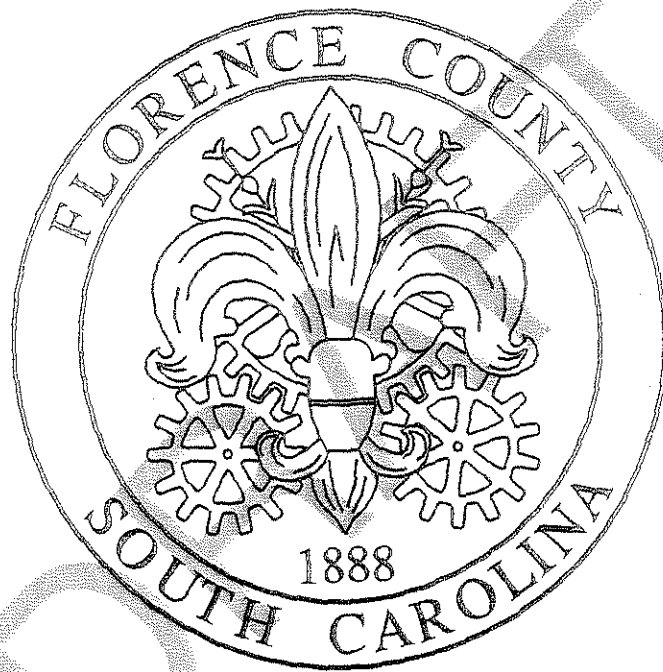
Department	Description	Cost		INDEX	
		By Item	Subtotal	Included in Budget	
GENERAL FUND				No	Yes
Solicitor	Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11)	35,782		35,762	(N)
	Subtotal		35,782		
Probate Judge	Reclass Deputy Judge (Grade 22) to Associate Judge (Grade 23)	1,565			1,565 (BN)
	Reclass Clerk of Court (Grade 14) to Clerk/Administrator (Grade 15)	1,367			1,367 (BN)
	Reclass Legal Audit Clerk (Grade 12) to Guardian Clerk (Grade 13)	978			978 (BN)
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Marriage License Clerk (Grade 13)	1,044			1,044 (BN)
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Estate & Probate Clerk (Grade 12)	906			906 (BN)
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Estate & Probate Clerk (Grade 12)	979			979 (BN)
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Mental Comm. Clerk (Grade 12)	894			894 (BN)
	Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11)	35,782			35,782 (N)
	Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11)	35,782			35,782 (N)
	Subtotal		79,297		79,297
Lake City Magistrate	Reclass Legal Records Clerk III (Grade 10) to Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11)	1,522		1,522	-
	Reclass Legal Records Clerk IV (Grade 11) to Office Manager (Grade 12)	1,654		1,654	-
	Subtotal		3,176		-
Finance	Medical Coder I (Grade 9) (30 hours)	27,006		27,006	- (N)
	Subtotal		27,006		-
Human Resources	Reclass HR Technician (Grade 12) to HR Specialist (Grade 13)	3,434			3,434 (BN)
	Subtotal		3,434		3,434
GIS	Reclass GIS Analyst (Grade 19) to Senior Analyst (Grade 22)	4,901		4,901	-
	Subtotal		4,901		-
Treasurer	Treasurer - WGA (\$20,000)	23,710		23,710	-
	Reclass Deputy Treasurer (Grade 22 to Grade 25)	3,666		3,666	-
	Subtotal		27,376		-
Treasurer - Delinquent Tax	Reclass Deputy Tax Collector (Grade 18 to Grade 20)	2,766		2,766	-
	Subtotal		2,766		-
Auditor	Auditor - WGA (\$22,500)	26,674		26,674	-
	Deputy Auditor - WGA (\$7,500)	8,891		8,891	-
	Data Base Clerk - WGA (\$5,000)	5,928		5,928	-
	All other positions - WGA (\$2,500 each)	26,674		26,674	-
	Subtotal		68,167		-
Assessor	Reclass Mobile Home Technician (Grade 10 to Grade 14)	5,817		5,817	-
	Subtotal		5,817		-

**Florence County**  
**New, Reclass, and Other requests**  
**FY2014/2015**

**INDEX**  
**(BN)** Budget Neutral  
**(N)** New Position  
**WGA** w/i Grade Adjustment

Department	Description	Cost		Included in Budget	
		By Item	Subtotal	No	Yes
Planning	Reclass Dev Zng Svcs Officer (Grade 23) to Planning Manager (Grade 30)	12,605			12,605 (BN)
	Reclass Planner II (Grade 19) to Senior Planner (Grade 21)	3,602			3,602 (BN)
	Reclass Planner II (Grade 19) to Senior Planner (Grade 21)	3,602			3,602 (BN)
	Delete Codes Enforcement Officer	(38,481)			(38,481) (BN)
	Delete Planning Services Officer	(43,881)			(43,881) (BN)
	Subtotal		(62,553)		(62,553)
Building Inspections	Reclass Permit Plan Coordinator (Grade 18) to Development Code Svcs Mgr (Grade 21)	9,006			9,006 (BN)
	Subtotal		9,006		9,006
Facilities Management	Reclass Facilities Coordinator (Grade 18) to Sr. Facilities Coordinator (Grade 20)	2,979			2,979 (BN)
	Subtotal		2,979		2,979
Information Technology	AS/400 Programmer	89,292			89,292 (N)
	PT AS/400 Programmer	30,823			30,823 (N)
	PT Server Administrator	30,823			30,823 (N)
	Reclass Systems Operator	7,113			7,113
	Subtotal		158,051		158,051
Senior Center	Center Manager - WGA (\$12,336 - max of grade)	14,624		14,624	-
	Subtotal		14,624		-
Sheriff's Office	Pay plan	596,521			596,521
	Subtotal		596,521		596,521
Sheriff's Office - Jail	Pay plan	424,789			424,789
	Subtotal		424,789		424,789
Central Dispatch	Reclass Training Officer (Grade 17 to Grade 20)	2,273		2,273	- (BN)
	Subtotal		2,273		-
County Fire	Assistant Coordinator (Grade 18)	48,389		48,389	-
	Subtotal		48,389		-
Recreation	Reclass Recreation Supervisor (Grade 18) to Maintenance Supervisor (Grade 18)	5,050		5,050	- (BN)
	Subtotal		5,050		-
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>			<u>1,456,851</u>	<u>245,307</u>	<u>1,202,518</u>
<b>LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX FUND</b>					
Florence Museum	Clerk I (Grade 6)	24,090			24,090 (N)
	Subtotal		24,090		24,090
<b>TOTAL LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX FUND</b>			<u>24,090</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,090</u>





FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 BUDGET	FY 2014 PROJECTED	FY 2015 BUDGET
<b>GENERAL PROPERTY TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX</b>				
311 - 300 - 100 - 0000 Current Ad Valorem (77.1 mills)	\$ 14,515,597	\$ 16,181,010	\$ 15,577,618	\$ 16,067,161
311 - 301 - 100 - 0000 Vehicle Tax	2,170,664	2,064,443	2,353,540	2,491,059
311 - 302 - 100 - 0000 Fees in Lieu of Taxes	2,164,050	2,349,515	2,483,774	2,349,515
311 - 305 - 100 - 0000 Funds in Lieu of Taxes - Motor Carrier	94,458	85,000	140,500	125,896
311 - 308 - 100 - 0000 Mfg Depreciation Reimbursement	706,899	692,000	706,900	707,000
Net Current Property Tax	\$ 19,651,668	\$ 21,371,968	\$ 21,262,332	\$ 21,740,631
311 - 300 - 400 - 0020 Local Option Sales Tax	11,671,007	12,087,716	12,137,847	12,501,983
311 - 303 - 100 - 0000 Tax Collector's Costs and Fees	354,386	250,000	335,000	335,000
311 - 304 - 100 - 0000 State Merchant Inventory PILT	356,006	356,006	356,006	356,006
311 - 306 - 100 - 0000 Homestead Exemption	1,298,619	1,295,000	1,385,258	1,437,738
311 - 309 - 100 - 0000 3% / 7% Penalty	52,336	60,000	62,000	62,000
311 - 307 - 100 - 0000 Delinquent Taxes	1,383,310	1,500,000	1,463,123	1,507,332
	\$ 34,767,332	\$ 36,920,690	\$ 37,001,566	\$ 37,940,690
<b>LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>				
321 - 322 - 100 - 0001 Building Inspection Fees	\$ 607,536	\$ 700,000	\$ 631,500	\$ 700,000
321 - 322 - 110 - 0000 Tax Assessor Fees - Mobile Home Licenses	2,878	3,500	3,060	3,500
321 - 322 - 150 - 0150 Tax Assessor Fees - M/Home Moving Permits	2,840	3,500	3,000	3,500
321 - 322 - 206 - 0000 Planning Comm Fees - Maps & Copies	12,430	9,500	9,000	9,500
321 - 322 - 300 - 0000 Tax Assessor Fees - Maps & Copies	324	400	400	400
321 - 322 - 400 - 0000 Tax Assessor Fees - Driveway Permits	90	150	150	150
321 - 322 - 504 - 0000 Tax Assessor Fees - Late Application Fees	35	100	50	100
321 - 322 - 602 - 0000 Planning Comm Fees - Rezoning Request	2,295	2,000	2,500	2,000
321 - 322 - 603 - 0000 Planning Comm Fees - Variance	750	700	200	700
321 - 322 - 701 - 0000 Copper & Precious Metals Permits	520	5,500	2,150	5,500
321 - 323 - 101 - 0000 Franchise Fees - Cable & Others	915,652	800,000	736,800	800,000
	\$ 1,545,350	\$ 1,525,350	\$ 1,388,810	\$ 1,525,350
<b>FINES FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES</b>				
331 - 347 - 950 - 0101 County Library / Fines	\$ 72,980	\$ 70,000	\$ 76,632	\$ 70,000
331 - 347 - 950 - 0102 Library Internet/Copy Fees	40,804	34,000	41,663	34,000
331 - 351 - 100 - 0000 Magistrate - Florence	1,160,376	1,050,000	733,376	1,050,000
331 - 351 - 200 - 0000 Magistrate - Lake City	329,314	330,000	279,314	330,000
331 - 351 - 300 - 0000 Magistrate - Timmonsville	166,526	150,000	146,526	150,000
331 - 351 - 400 - 0000 Magistrate - Pamplico	48,247	60,000	43,247	60,000
331 - 351 - 500 - 0000 Magistrate - Oianta	36,990	20,000	34,990	20,000
331 - 351 - 600 - 0000 Magistrate - Johnsonville	28,104	25,000	10,104	25,000
331 - 351 - 900 - 0000 Check Law	75,235	80,000	73,554	80,000
331 - 352 - 000 - 0000 Clerk of Court Fines	43,875	37,000	52,000	37,000
331 - 353 - 000 - 0000 Clerk of Court Fees	702,612	700,000	692,761	700,000
331 - 354 - 000 - 0000 Master in Equity Fees	56,327	60,000	81,527	60,000
331 - 355 - 000 - 0000 Judge of Probate Admin Cost and Fees	187,323	150,000	223,022	150,000
331 - 355 - 100 - 0100 Judge of Probate Cost Reimbursement	16,198	13,000	14,221	13,000
331 - 356 - 000 - 0000 Family Court Fees	412,109	450,000	423,766	450,000
	\$ 3,377,020	\$ 3,229,000	\$ 2,926,703	\$ 3,229,000
<b>REVENUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS</b>				
341 - 331 - 101 - 0000 Salary Supplements - Clerk of Court	\$ 1,575	\$ 1,575	\$ 1,575	\$ 1,575
341 - 331 - 102 - 0000 Salary Supplements - Probate Judge	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,575
341 - 331 - 103 - 0000 Salary Supplements - Sheriff	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,575
341 - 331 - 105 - 0000 Salary Supplements - Coroner	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,575
341 - 332 - 101 - 0000 Solicitor's Funding Commitments	267,518	185,000	250,000	185,000
341 - 332 - 201 - 0000 Public Defender's Funding Commitments	-	-	50,000	-
341 - 335 - 010 - 0000 State Revenue - Local Government Fund	5,035,403	4,895,000	5,035,000	5,035,000
341 - 335 - 070 - 0000 State Revenue - VA Office	6,370	6,000	6,370	6,000
341 - 335 - 080 - 0000 State Revenue - Election Commission	9,184	8,500	8,500	8,500
341 - 335 - 085 - 0000 State Revenue - Poll Worker Reimbursement	150,765	80,000	80,000	80,000

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 BUDGET	FY 2014 PROJECTED	FY 2015 BUDGET
341 - 335 - 090 - 0000 State Revenue - Public Defender	30,729	190,000	30,700	190,000
341 - 335 - 120 - 0000 State Revenue - Library	136,885	100,000	187,554	100,000
341 - 335 - 160 - 0000 State Revenue - DHEC Fines	8,349	7,500	8,500	7,500
341 - 335 - 170 - 0000 State Revenue - Accrmdtns Tx - Unrestricted	43,795	42,000	44,000	42,000
341 - 335 - 180 - 0000 FLATS Revenue	110,237	180,000	110,000	180,000
341 - 338 - 401 - 0000 Municipal Revenues	65,836	70,000	66,000	70,000
341 - 338 - 501 - 0000 Rent - South Lynches Fire	22,483	22,483	22,483	22,483
341 - 342 - 240 - 0000 Election Commission	63,668	-	64,000	-
	<u>\$ 5,957,519</u>	<u>\$ 5,792,783</u>	<u>\$ 5,969,407</u>	<u>\$ 5,932,783</u>

REVENUE FROM SERVICE CHARGES

351 - 341 - 100 - 0100 Temporary Tag Fees	2,540	2,500	1,868	2,500
351 - 342 - 101 - 0000 Per Diem (Non-County Inmates)	1,178,151	1,200,000	1,175,000	1,400,000
351 - 342 - 107 - 0000 Inmate Transport - Medical Fees	1,342	2,000	289	2,000
351 - 342 - 108 - 0000 Inmate Transport - Court Fees	6,472	9,000	2,910	9,000
351 - 342 - 201 - 0000 Sheriff Serving Fees	24,420	28,000	24,255	28,000
351 - 342 - 202 - 0000 1/2% Sheriff Execution Fees	6,461	11,000	1,719	11,000
351 - 342 - 203 - 0000 Sheriff Fees - Other	4,655	-	4,854	-
351 - 342 - 204 - 0000 Impound Fees	(2,013)	(1,000)	(2,000)	(1,000)
351 - 342 - 205 - 0000 Inmate Social Security Benefits	2,400	5,000	600	5,000
351 - 342 - 207 - 0000 Commissary Sales	29,755	37,000	30,000	37,000
351 - 342 - 208 - 0000 LEC ATM Commissions	671	1,000	420	1,000
351 - 342 - 209 - 0000 Inmate Telephone System	96,420	94,000	96,000	94,000
351 - 342 - 211 - 0000 Pay Phone - LEC	1,483	3,000	1,500	3,000
351 - 342 - 212 - 0000 LEC Canteen Commission	1,407	2,250	1,436	2,250
351 - 342 - 218 - 0000 LEC Food Service	11,165	14,000	19,902	14,000
351 - 342 - 219 - 0000 Detention Center Fees	5,609	3,000	5,600	3,000
351 - 344 - 105 - 0000 Landfill Permits	5,672	6,000	1,000	6,000
351 - 344 - 201 - 0000 Scrap Tire Fees	1,500	1,500	500	1,500
351 - 345 - 100 - 0000 Reimb - Hospitals -- for MIAP Admin	24,666	52,000	52,000	52,000
351 - 345 - 201 - 0000 EMS Transports	3,445,496	3,400,000	3,406,005	3,460,000
351 - 346 - 100 - 0000 Coroner Fees	-	-	1,000	-
351 - 347 - 050 - 0002 Recreation Fees - Athletics	101,858	99,000	102,000	99,000
351 - 347 - 100 - 0102 Recreation Fees - Classes	8,298	8,000	8,500	8,000
351 - 347 - 200 - 0202 Recreation Fees - Tourism	289,736	250,000	290,000	250,000
351 - 347 - 700 - 0000 Recreation Fees - Parks/Rentals	101,718	85,000	100,233	85,000
351 - 363 - 101 - 0000 Radio System Leases	61,379	20,000	60,000	20,000
351 - 363 - 108 - 0000 Rent - Other	20,869	60,000	29,001	60,000
351 - 363 - 204 - 0000 Rent - PD Regional SLED Office	9,900	10,800	10,800	10,800
351 - 363 - 301 - 0000 Rent - FFP	173,026	175,000	175,000	175,000
	<u>\$ 5,615,057</u>	<u>\$ 5,578,050</u>	<u>\$ 5,600,392</u>	<u>\$ 5,838,050</u>

OTHER

361 - 345 - 300 - 0000 Birth & Death Certificates	\$ 59,830	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -
371 - 361 - 500 - 1004 Interest Earned - Town of Timmonsville	8,400	-	7,200	6,000
371 - 361 - 500 - 5800 Interest Earned - Pee Dee COG	6,511	7,000	5,000	4,000
371 - 361 - 500 - 9900 Interest Earned	57,404	200,000	60,000	57,000
371 - 361 - 900 - 0000 Interest - Tax Under Appeals	38	750	50	750
371 - 370 - 100 - 0000 Other Income	156,144	25,000	50,000	25,000
371 - 370 - 100 - 0010 Tax Sale Escrow Accounts Held Five Years	51,700	50,000	50,000	50,000
371 - 370 - 101 - 0000 Insurance Claims Receipts	(14,232)	3,000	-	3,000
371 - 370 - 601 - 0000 Bad Check Fees	7,490	7,500	7,500	7,500
371 - 392 - 000 - 0000 Sale of Surplus Property	129,386	95,000	110,000	95,000
	<u>\$ 462,670</u>	<u>\$ 448,250</u>	<u>\$ 289,750</u>	<u>\$ 248,250</u>

OPERATING TRANSFERS IN

371 - 370 - 301 - 0000 Family Court DSS Contract Rollover Funds	\$ 114,295	\$ 170,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 170,000
521 - 391 - 101 - 0000 Transfer from Local Hosp Tax Fund	264,000	264,000	264,000	264,000

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014 - 2015

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 BUDGET	FY 2014 PROJECTED	FY 2015 BUDGET
521 - 391 - 102 - 0000 Transfer from Local Accom Tax Fund	284,000	284,000	284,000	284,000
	<u>\$ 662,295</u>	<u>\$ 718,000</u>	<u>\$ 663,000</u>	<u>\$ 718,000</u>
<u>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</u>				
511 - 391 - 004 - 0000 Transfer to Landfill for Solid Waste Collection	\$ (990,020)	\$ (907,020)	\$ (907,020)	\$ (396,366)
511 - 391 - 005 - 0000 Transfer to District Infrastructure Allocations	(315,000)	(315,000)	(230,000)	(315,000)
511 - 391 - 006 - 0000 Transfer to Economic Development	(389,253)	(389,253)	(389,253)	(389,253)
511 - 391 - 009 - 0000 Transfer to Road Maintenance Fund	(306,070)	(306,070)	(306,070)	(306,070)
	<u>\$ (2,000,343)</u>	<u>\$ (1,917,343)</u>	<u>\$ (1,832,343)</u>	<u>\$ (1,406,689)</u>
<u>ADDITION TO/USE OF FUND BALANCE</u>				
399 - 999 - 999 - 9500 (Addition to)/Use of Fund Balance	\$ (619,619)	\$ 100,000	\$ 95,725	\$ 100,000
	<u>\$ (619,619)</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 95,725</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 49,767,282</u>	<u>\$ 52,394,780</u>	<u>\$ 52,103,010</u>	<u>\$ 54,125,434</u>

DRAFT

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Funct.	Dept	Division		11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
411	401	000	County Council	289,233	271,490	329,589	326,846	322,824
411	401	100	Association of Counties	23,153	23,153	23,210	23,273	23,273
411	401	200	Paupers Funeral	12,150	8,600	6,873	6,873	6,873
411	401		<b>County Council Totals</b>	<b>324,536</b>	<b>303,243</b>	<b>359,672</b>	<b>356,992</b>	<b>352,970</b>
411	402	000	Administration	596,810	678,790	632,029	635,304	631,180
411	403	100	Clerk of Court	974,457	972,814	995,729	990,826	980,589
411	403	200	Court of Common Pleas	163,190	167,929	187,683	190,221	187,895
411	403	300	Family Court	610,858	640,194	617,754	635,045	625,975
411	403	400	Master in Equity	51,237	50,721	46,981	41,793	41,793
411	403		<b>Clerk of Court Totals</b>	<b>1,799,742</b>	<b>1,831,658</b>	<b>1,848,147</b>	<b>1,857,865</b>	<b>1,836,252</b>
411	404	000	Solicitor	983,849	1,043,670	1,072,306	1,087,769	1,071,970
411	405	000	Judge of Probate	501,181	508,947	513,719	597,993	584,032
411	406	000	Public Defender	657,647	659,364	696,583	708,825	703,105
411	406	100	Public Defender- Marion County	55,700	56,918	58,006	58,446	57,950
411	406		<b>Public Defender Totals</b>	<b>713,347</b>	<b>716,282</b>	<b>754,589</b>	<b>767,271</b>	<b>761,055</b>
411	407	100	Magistrates - Florence	1,332,085	1,306,210	1,461,988	1,299,855	1,285,120
411	407	200	Magistrates - Timmonsville	236,955	236,439	239,576	243,599	240,931
411	407	300	Magistrates - Olanita	90,467	100,576	103,259	110,231	109,185
411	407	400	Magistrates - Johnsonville	113,464	114,978	110,693	114,262	113,766
411	407	500	Magistrates - Pamplico	138,782	149,550	150,004	153,245	151,757
411	407	600	Magistrates - Lake City	220,372	224,656	230,271	462,830	396,670
411	407	700	Magistrates - LEC	7,091	7,640	8,175	8,175	8,175
411	407	800	Magistrates	1,710	1,914	2,475	2,475	2,475
411	407	900	Magistrates - Judge Mourounas	1,905	1,737	2,500	2,675	2,67
411	407		<b>Magistrate Totals</b>	<b>2,142,831</b>	<b>2,143,700</b>	<b>2,308,941</b>	<b>2,397,347</b>	<b>2,310,754</b>
411	409	000	Legal Services	119,440	69,338	79,650	79,000	79,000
411	410	100	Voter Registration	538,614	527,581	497,687	570,120	514,248
411	410	200	Elections	8,746	105,834	80,000	63,000	63,000
411	410		<b>Voter Reg. &amp; Elections Totals</b>	<b>547,360</b>	<b>633,415</b>	<b>577,687</b>	<b>633,120</b>	<b>577,248</b>
411	411	000	Finance	649,096	652,874	702,141	740,058	705,075
411	411	900	Audit	64,005	52,920	65,000	65,000	65,000
411	411		<b>Finance Totals</b>	<b>713,101</b>	<b>705,794</b>	<b>767,141</b>	<b>805,058</b>	<b>770,075</b>
411	412	000	Human Resources	245,794	245,123	262,418	306,099	303,959
411	412	900	Personnel Non-Departmental	78,946	87,569	87,587	91,700	77,700
411	412		<b>Human Resources Totals</b>	<b>324,740</b>	<b>332,692</b>	<b>350,005</b>	<b>397,799</b>	<b>381,659</b>
411	413	100	Procurement Department	135,177	146,437	216,407	219,872	216,996
411	413	200	Central Maintenance	391,897	707,328	396,857	433,003	433,003
411	413		<b>Procurement Totals</b>	<b>527,074</b>	<b>853,765</b>	<b>613,264</b>	<b>652,875</b>	<b>649,999</b>
411	414	200	GIS	365,135	361,084	394,861	446,329	438,584
411	414	900	General Phone System	9,591	8,986	8,469	9,000	8,469
411	414		<b>Administrative Services Totals</b>	<b>374,726</b>	<b>370,070</b>	<b>403,330</b>	<b>455,329</b>	<b>447,053</b>
411	415	100	Treasurer	762,961	801,803	834,626	875,494	840,521
411	415	200	Treasurer - Delinquent Tax	373,722	388,597	402,602	417,569	404,486
411	415		<b>Treasurer Totals</b>	<b>1,136,683</b>	<b>1,190,400</b>	<b>1,237,228</b>	<b>1,293,063</b>	<b>1,245,007</b>
411	416	000	Auditor	445,575	454,288	477,730	588,184	478,576
411	417	000	Tax Assessor	1,202,356	1,247,102	1,294,869	1,344,650	1,324,297
411	417	100	Tax Assessor Reassessment	8,544	11,166	27,705	22,705	6,111
411	417		<b>Tax Assessor Totals</b>	<b>1,210,900</b>	<b>1,258,268</b>	<b>1,322,574</b>	<b>1,367,355</b>	<b>1,330,407</b>

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Inct.	Dept	Division		11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
411	418	100	Planning and Engineering	951,414	975,519	1,213,903	1,160,617	1,151,976
411	418	200	Building	722,044	670,458	887,264	921,614	913,569
411	418		<b>Planning &amp; Building Totals</b>	<b>1,673,458</b>	<b>1,645,977</b>	<b>2,101,167</b>	<b>2,082,231</b>	<b>2,065,545</b>
411	419	000	Building Commission	1,247,183	1,302,197	1,647,001	1,898,867	1,374,112
411	420	000	Facilities Management	650,272	714,785	746,654	797,986	758,623
411	427	000	Information Technology	1,304,825	1,477,487	1,568,155	2,275,027	2,095,477
411	446	000	Veterans Affairs	141,673	148,773	150,489	160,929	155,822
411	480	210	Senior Citizens Center	160,802	143,259	176,404	189,661	175,036
411	480	220	Lake City Senior Center	150,183	150,182	150,187	150,187	150,187
411	480		<b>Senior Center Totals</b>	<b>310,985</b>	<b>293,441</b>	<b>326,591</b>	<b>339,848</b>	<b>325,223</b>
411	485	130	Pee Dee CAA	9,120	9,120	9,120	9,120	9,120
411	485	290	Senior Citizens Association	9,120	9,120	9,120	15,000	9,120
411	485	410	Florence Regional Airport	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131
411	485	420	PDRTA	13,680	13,680	13,680	78,778	13,680
411	485	510	Soil & Water Conservation	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482
411	485	520	County Agent	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
411	485	610	Stadium Commission	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652	4,652
411	485	850	Humane Society	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
411	485	910	Pee Dee Council of Governments	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131	82,131
411	485	990	Legislative Delegation	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
411	485		<b>Direct Assistance Totals</b>	<b>217,996</b>	<b>217,996</b>	<b>217,996</b>	<b>288,974</b>	<b>217,996</b>
411	488	000	Contingency	105,560	18,738	212,396	212,396	318,032
411	489	100	Employee Tort Insurance	-	-	-	-	-
411	489	200	Employee Blanket Bond	823	823	801	801	801
411	489	300	Employee Non-Departmental	850,845	663,071	398,701	525,614	525,614
411	489		<b>General Government Other Totals</b>	<b>851,668</b>	<b>663,894</b>	<b>399,502</b>	<b>526,415</b>	<b>526,415</b>
421	421	110	Sheriff's Department	8,135,909	8,591,237	8,819,389	9,856,337	9,511,285
421	421	154	Victim Witness	50,088	53,195	51,954	63,512	52,861
421	421	190	Sheriff's Special Projects	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
421	421	200	County Jail	6,360,868	6,527,427	6,686,634	7,696,665	7,406,287
421	421		<b>Law Enforcement Total</b>	<b>14,578,865</b>	<b>15,203,859</b>	<b>15,589,977</b>	<b>17,648,534</b>	<b>17,002,433</b>
421	422	100	Emergency Preparedness	261,438	292,167	330,548	328,425	326,440
421	422	200	Central Dispatch	1,665,643	1,717,049	1,928,094	1,917,572	1,896,064
421	422	300	Radio System	317,949	-	-	-	-
421	422		<b>Emergency Management Total</b>	<b>2,245,030</b>	<b>2,009,216</b>	<b>2,258,642</b>	<b>2,245,997</b>	<b>2,222,504</b>
421	426		County Radio System	-	253,753	250,816	252,816	252,816
421	426		County Fire	-	24,089	112,756	227,698	-
421	481	950	Rural Fire Departments	13,833	13,785	15,140	15,140	-
451	423	000	Emergency Medical Services	4,056,790	4,448,484	5,849,554	5,733,993	5,667,335
151	424	100	Timmonsville Rescue	165,916	323,012	174,711	202,117	174,711
151	424	300	Olanda Rescue	33,583	33,660	35,177	35,177	-
151	424	400	Hannah Salem Friendfield Rescue	43,650	43,637	43,650	49,650	-
151	424	500	Johnsonville Rescue	47,204	47,968	293,655	293,655	148,655
151	424	600	Pamplico Rescue	33,496	33,167	35,845	65,990	35,845
151	424	700	Windy Hill Rescue	8,333	8,026	8,358	8,358	-
151	424	800	Johnsonville Rural Fire	19,275	18,497	19,275	19,275	-
151	424	991	Lake City Rural Fire	4,989	4,752	4,752	4,752	-
151	424	992	Coward Rural Fire	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	-
151	424	993	Scranton Rural Fire	-	-	1,927	1,927	-
151	424	994	Howe Springs Rural Fire	1,927	1,927	1,927	1,927	-

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Funct.	Dept	Division		11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
451	424	995	West Florence Rural Fire	11,294	11,294	11,294	11,294	-
451	424		Rescue Squads Total	371,594	527,867	632,498	696,049	359,211
451	425		Coroner	262,856	278,212	282,034	395,616	327,969
451	429		On-Site Clinic	-	-	-	90,700	90,700
451	441	000	Health Department	80,932	84,090	80,934	80,934	80,934
451	442	000	Environmental Services	714,943	699,045	740,310	832,186	809,999
451	485	310	DSN Board	4,515	4,515	4,515	25,000	4,515
451	485	320	Mental Health Association	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736
451	485	330	Pee Dee Mental Health	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515
451	485	720	Pee Dee Speech & Hearing	684	4,788	2,736	3,000	2,736
451	485		Health Totals	12,450	16,554	14,502	35,251	14,502
461	485	110	MIAP	373,821	370,880	403,821	403,821	414,321
461	485	120	DSS	42,792	44,558	47,134	54,000	41,500
461	485	810	Pee Dee Coalition	9,120	9,120	9,120	50,000	14,120
461	485		Welfare Totals	425,733	424,558	460,075	507,821	469,941
471	451	100	Recreation	967,422	1,084,963	1,083,030	1,077,977	1,067,106
471	451	200	Lynches River Park	335,030	350,740	402,404	440,906	437,742
471	451	400	Tourism	24,778	32,863	324,008	319,008	324,008
471	451		Recreation Totals	1,327,230	1,468,566	1,809,442	1,837,891	1,828,856
471	455	000	County Library	3,520,209	3,606,763	3,605,622	3,697,324	3,628,157
471	486	620	Museum Commission	-	-	-	-	-
481	485	710	Literacy Council	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515	4,515
			Total	\$ 46,590,495	\$ 48,640,964	\$ 52,394,780	\$56,629,806	\$54,125,434

## Function 411 Department 485 Direct Assistance

## Department Expenses

**Operational Expenses**

	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
Division 130 Pee Dee CAA 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>
Division 290 Senior Citizen's Association 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>	15,000 <u>15,000</u>	9,120 <u>9,120</u>
Division 410 Florence Regional Airport Commission 8900 RESERVED	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>
Division 420 PD Regional Transportation Authority 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	13,680 <u>13,680</u>	13,680 <u>13,680</u>	13,680 <u>13,680</u>	78,778 <u>78,778</u>	13,680 <u>13,680</u>
Division 510 Soil & Water Conservation 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	3,482 <u>3,482</u>	3,482 <u>3,482</u>	3,482 <u>3,482</u>	3,482 <u>3,482</u>	3,482 <u>3,482</u>
Division 520 County Agent - Clemson Extension 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>
Division 610 City-County Stadium Commission 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	4,652 <u>4,652</u>	4,652 <u>4,652</u>	4,652 <u>4,652</u>	4,652 <u>4,652</u>	4,652 <u>4,652</u>
Division 850 Florence Area Humane Society 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>
Division 910 Pee Dee Regional Council of Govmnts 1300 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>	82,131 <u>82,131</u>
Division 990 Legislative Delegation Office 9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>	4,560 <u>4,560</u>
<b>TOTAL DIRECT ASSISTANCE- GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>217,996</b> <u><b>217,996</b></u>	<b>217,996</b> <u><b>217,996</b></u>	<b>217,996</b> <u><b>217,996</b></u>	<b>288,974</b> <u><b>288,974</b></u>	<b>217,996</b> <u><b>217,996</b></u>



FLORENCE COUNTY  
Fund 10

Function 411 Department 488 Contingency

Department Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Operational Expense</b>					
8800 CONTINGENCY	96,060	9,238	202,896	202,896	308,532
8810 LEGISLATIVE DAY	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
	<u>105,560</u>	<u>18,738</u>	<u>212,396</u>	<u>212,396</u>	<u>318,032</u>
Total	<u>105,560</u>	<u>18,738</u>	<u>212,396</u>	<u>212,396</u>	<u>318,032</u>

NOTES:

The \$9,500 appropriation is Florence County's share of the cost of the annual Florence County Legislative Day held in Columbia.

DRAFT

## Function 411 Department 489 General Government Other- SUMMARY

Department Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
109 HEALTH INS-RETIRES	329,378	396,936	263,087	390,000	390,000
112 WORKMENS COMPENSATION BENEFIT	517,609	259,849	127,537	127,537	127,537
113 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE BENEFIT	-	1,732	4,003	4,003	4,003
128 FRINGE/SAFETY SHOES	3,858	4,554	4,074	4,074	4,074
1400 SURETY BONDS	823	823	801	801	801
	<u>851,668</u>	<u>663,894</u>	<u>399,502</u>	<u>526,415</u>	<u>526,415</u>
Total	<u>851,668</u>	<u>663,894</u>	<u>399,502</u>	<u>526,415</u>	<u>526,415</u>

DRAFT

Function 421 Department 421 Division 110 Sheriff's Office

Division Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>					
100 SALARIES & WAGES	4,326,803	4,272,123	4,391,075	4,895,266	4,895,266
101 FICA CONTRIBUTION	328,178	326,923	348,540	387,110	387,110
102 INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	705,585	714,961	837,260	951,762	876,710
103 STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	48,539	51,752	58,524	58,585	58,585
105 POLICE RETMNT II CONTRIBUTION	459,190	489,914	511,815	602,059	602,059
112 WORKMENS COMPENSATION	85,860	66,698	102,510	102,510	102,510
113 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	-	4,733	12,878	12,878	12,878
115 WAGES O/T	154,158	204,428	132,694	154,000	134,000
132 BPS EXP (OSHA)- VACCINE & TRAINING	127	162	3,200	3,200	3,200
	<u>6,108,440</u>	<u>6,131,694</u>	<u>6,398,496</u>	<u>7,167,370</u>	<u>7,072,316</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
1100 SPLYS & PRGTG	32,058	35,487	24,300	30,000	25,000
1200 CONSULTING, TECH FEES	3,841	1,014	2,000	2,000	2,000
1300 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	14,042	11,654	12,500	12,500	12,500
1400 SURETY BONDS	42	21	45	45	45
1500 INSURANCE-VEHICLE & BUILDING	84,281	87,560	95,930	105,930	95,930
1501 INSURANCE - TORT PROFESS. LIABILITY	84,746	87,638	89,192	89,192	89,192
1504 INSURANCE - DATA PROCESSING	817	962	817	1,000	1,000
1505 INSURANCE - BUILDING & PROPERTY	846	875	885	885	885
1508 INSURANCE - INLAND MARINE	1,271	1,464	1,275	1,275	1,275
1510 INSURANCE - CLAIMS NOT COVERED	744	-	1,800	2,500	-
1700 ATTORNEY RETAINER	4,529	-	-	-	-
2000 UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	49,987	91,889	60,000	90,000	60,000
2500 DOG FOOD	1,874	-	-	2,000	-
3000 FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	693,324	675,385	650,676	650,676	650,676
3100 RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	50,570	49,555	48,166	50,000	50,000
4500 REPAIRS TO BLDGS	1,069	3,627	1,000	1,000	1,000
4700 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	17,854	42,064	20,000	35,000	20,000
4707 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	5,698	1,770	7,500	20,000	7,500
4709 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES- DRUG LAB	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
4800 TITLES, TAGS, VEHICLES	280	946	900	1,000	1,000
4900 MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	21,921	8,181	3,500	5,000	3,500
5000 POSTAGE	10,216	10,935	7,500	7,500	7,500
5100 TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	10,394	26,094	15,000	15,000	15,000
5200 TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	4,699	11,264	5,000	5,000	5,000
6100 ELECTRICITY & GAS	7,571	6,588	8,750	8,750	6,750
6200 TELEPHONE	163,408	130,261	130,200	130,200	125,200
6300 WATER	250	233	274	350	350
6400 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	75,092	122,839	74,899	80,069	75,069
6467 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS- NWS	-	-	53,542	57,825	57,825
6481 CONTRACT-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FVS	292,167	139,285	277,168	277,168	277,168
6550 R/SYS (NON-800 MHZ MAIN)	20,696	37,735	30,000	30,000	30,000
6600 CLEANING & SANITATION	-	478	700	700	700
6800 BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS	793	280	500	500	500
6900 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	6,151	4,691	4,323	4,323	4,323
8200 NON-EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES	8,335	10,738	5,245	8,720	8,720
8400 EQUIPMENT LESS THAN \$1,000	12,076	69,588	35,930	-	-
8900 RESERVED	6,117	21,018	58,729	5,500	5,500
8926 RESERVED- CONTRACT SERVICE	123,011	123,012	123,012	123,012	123,012
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	2,433	920	1,000	1,000	1,000
	<u>1,813,203</u>	<u>1,816,051</u>	<u>1,852,258</u>	<u>1,860,620</u>	<u>1,770,120</u>

**Capital Outlay**

8600 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
9100 VEHICLES	102,595	514,250	490,615	675,557	568,892
9200 EQUIPMENT	61,457	66,555	29,558	86,728	74,975
9300 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,973	997	2,500	2,500	2,500
9400 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	13,388	811	39,562	39,562	3,480
9500 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	19,204	25,329	-	-	-
9600 WEAPONS	5,314	2,506	-	9,000	4,000
9602 BULLET PROOF VESTS	10,335	33,044	5,400	14,000	14,000
	<u>214,266</u>	<u>643,492</u>	<u>568,635</u>	<u>828,347</u>	<u>668,847</u>
Total	<u>8,135,909</u>	<u>8,591,237</u>	<u>8,819,389</u>	<u>9,856,337</u>	<u>9,511,285</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 SHERIFF	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
1 CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	33	SALARIED	N/A
1 OFFICE COORDINATOR	17	HOURLY	2080
1 ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER	25	SALARIED	N/A
2 CAPTAIN/UNIFORMED	25	SALARIED	N/A
1 CAPTAIN/INVESTIGATIONS	25	SALARIED	N/A
1 STAFF ATTORNEY/PIO	33	SALARIED	N/A
10 LIEUTENANT/UNIFORMED	21	SALARIED	N/A
2 LIEUTENANT/INVESTIGATOR	21	SALARIED	N/A
1 LIEUTENANT/BUSINESS RELATIONS	21	SALARIED	N/A
1 LIEUTENANT/TRAINING OFFICER	21	SALARIED	N/A
1 LIEUTENANT/SPECIAL OPERATIONS	21	SALARIED	N/A
23 INVESTIGATOR / SHERIFF	17	HOURLY	2220
1 LIEUTENANT/COURTROOM	21	SALARIED	N/A
6 SERGEANTS-SHIFT SERGEANTS	17	HOURLY	2220
41 DEPUTY SHERIFFS	13	HOURLY	2220
1 INVESTIGATOR/CDV	17	HOURLY	2220
1 SERGEANT-FLEET MANAGER	17	HOURLY	2220
6 CLERK II / ANALYST	9	HOURLY	2080
1 SERGEANT/TRAINING	17	HOURLY	2220
1 LIEUTENANT/FORENSICS	21	SALARIED	N/A
3 FORENSIC TECHNICIAN	15	HOURLY	2220
1 SERGEANT/WARRANTS	17	HOURLY	2220
2 EVIDENCE TECHNICIAN	14	HOURLY	2220
4 DEPUTY SHERIFF II/CEU	15	HOURLY	2220
1 FISCAL TECHNICIAN II	15	HOURLY	1950
1 FISCAL TECHNICIAN	13	HOURLY	2080
1 RECORDS MANAGER	16	HOURLY	2080
1 OFFICE MANAGER	12	HOURLY	2080
1 OFFICE MANAGER/NARCOTICS	12	HOURLY	2080
1 UCR MANAGER	12	HOURLY	2080
1 LEGAL RECORDS CLERK III	10	HOURLY	1950
1 CLERK II / WARRANTS	9	HOURLY	2080
1 SERGEANT/COMMUNITY AWARENESS	17	HOURLY	2220
1 SERGEANT/COURTROOM	17	HOURLY	2220
1 INVESTIGATOR/GANG-JUVENILE CRIME	17	HOURLY	2220
1 PROCESS MANAGER	12	HOURLY	2080
1 LIEUTENANT - DRUG ID ANALYST	21	SALARIED	N/A

125 TOTAL

Personnel changes included in budget:

THE FCSO WAGE AND SALARY ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION DATED JANUARY 2014 IS FUNDED EFFECTIVE WITH THE FIRST FULL PAYROLL PERIOD BEGINNING AFTER JULY 1, 2014

Capital	Budget
MISC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	1,000
REPLACE CHARGERS - MARKED (10)	241,650
REPLACE TAHOES (3)	82,500
REPLACE CHARGERS - UNMARKED (9)	217,485
REPLACE TRUCK - UNMARKED (1)	27,257
LIGHT BAR/SIREN COMBINATION (10)	17,200
UPPER/LOWER EDGE (12)	17,496
EQUIPMENT FOR MARKED CHARGERS	20,130
EQUIPMENT FOR TAHOES	4,380
EQUIPMENT FOR UNMARKED CHARGERS	14,229
MISC EQUIPMENT	1,540
MISC FURNITURE	2,500
MOTOROLA BATTERIES (40)	3,480
WEAPONS AND ACCESSORIES	4,000
BULLET PROOF VESTS	14,000
Total	<u>668,847</u>

DRAFT

Function 421 Department 421 Division 200 Sheriff's Office- County Jail

Division Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>					
100 SALARIES & WAGES	2,802,752	2,795,431	3,039,070	3,565,627	3,565,627
101 FICA CONTRIBUTION	228,486	219,441	246,641	286,923	286,923
102 INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	489,776	471,565	547,920	690,193	635,795
103 STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	50,876	68,555	69,621	75,607	75,607
105 POLICE RETMNT II CONTRIBUTION	301,293	290,369	327,703	408,069	408,069
112 WORKMENS COMPENSATION	55,392	44,188	77,355	77,355	77,355
113 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	23,780	6,188	19,100	19,100	19,100
115 WAGES-O/T	332,728	216,046	175,000	185,000	175,000
123 FRINGE/ UNIFORMS	2,057	2,175	2,083	2,083	2,083
132 BPS EXP (OSHA)- VACCINE & TRAINING	14	-	3,600	3,600	3,600
	<b>4,287,154</b>	<b>4,113,956</b>	<b>4,508,093</b>	<b>5,313,557</b>	<b>5,249,159</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
1100 SPLY & PRGTG	16,969	20,322	18,000	18,000	18,000
1300 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,201	8,844	15,050	15,050	15,050
1301 LICENSE FEE - JAIL BOILER	275	50	275	275	275
1500 INSUR-VEH & BLDG	8,167	8,341	9,415	10,500	10,500
1501 INSURANCE - TORT PROFESS. LIABILITY	61,414	60,420	73,191	70,000	70,000
1504 INSURANCE- DATA PROCESSING	-	-	1,250	1,250	-
1505 INSURANCE - BUILDING & PROPERTY	18,355	22,825	23,495	24,000	24,000
2000 UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	18,156	24,823	45,451	45,451	35,451
2200 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	10,094	7,446	13,000	13,000	10,000
3000 FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	43,206	42,499	47,305	47,305	47,305
3100 RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	28,689	26,226	26,500	26,500	26,500
3500 EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	15,591	18,502	14,000	18,000	18,000
4000 BUILDING MATERIALS	13,952	8,348	12,000	12,000	9,000
4100 PAINTING SUPPLIES	1,317	656	2,000	2,000	1,000
4300 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	7,922	4,227	5,500	5,500	5,500
4400 SMALL HAND TOOLS	1,005	877	1,100	1,100	1,100
4500 REPAIRS TO BLDGS	1,260	6,164	13,000	13,000	8,000
4700 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	13,589	11,455	15,700	15,700	12,700
4705 SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES / INMATES	5,426	12,493	12,500	12,500	12,500
4708 INMATE SUPPLIES- INDEIGENT/ BASIC	12,446	14,255	14,500	14,500	14,500
4771 SUPPLIES(JAIL)SHEETS, TOWELS	21,895	53,929	24,000	30,000	25,000
4800 TITLES, TAGS, VEHICLES	-	-	50	50	50
4900 MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	5,523	6,193	7,500	7,500	7,500
5000 POSTAGE	2,319	798	4,500	4,500	1,500
5100 TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	11,050	15,583	15,525	15,525	15,525
5200 TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	3,325	11,509	8,500	8,500	8,500
5500 FOOD SERVICE (JAIL)	509,151	490,884	465,000	490,000	455,000
5520 KTCHN SPLY & EXPNDBL EQPT	66,425	52,805	60,000	60,000	55,000
6100 ELECTRICITY & GAS	397,180	434,751	396,000	406,000	396,000
6170 PROPANE GAS (JAIL)	67,215	85,988	75,000	80,000	80,000
6200 TELEPHONE	21,978	17,516	20,000	20,000	20,000
6300 WATER	98,729	105,466	97,500	105,500	100,500
6400 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	173,489	221,060	185,670	185,670	170,670
6468 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS- RMS/JMS SYSTEM	-	-	53,542	57,825	57,825
6470 CONTRACT-JUVENILE DETENTION	13,525	27,371	18,000	28,000	28,000
6472 CONTRACT-MEDICAL/DENTAL	160,205	166,169	112,110	112,110	112,110
6473 CONTRACT-PROGRAM SERVICES	32,000	34,640	35,532	35,532	35,532
6481 CONTRACT-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FVS	12,510	4,894	8,477	8,625	8,625
6550 RADIO SYSTEM/NON-800 MHZ MAINTENANCI	354	1,197	1,100	1,100	1,100
6670 JANITORIAL (JAIL)	91,795	97,793	95,000	95,000	95,000
6800 BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	165	879	765	765	765
8200 NON-EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES	3,166	1,510	2,500	2,500	2,500
8400 EQUIPMENT LESS THAN \$1,000	13,201	5,696	7,500	14,500	4,500
	<b>1,987,234</b>	<b>2,135,404</b>	<b>2,057,003</b>	<b>2,134,833</b>	<b>2,020,583</b>

**Capital Outlay**

8600 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	25,768	99,419	61,200	61,200	31,200
9100 VEHICLES	-	50,333	24,500	75,257	51,257
9200 EQUIPMENT	-	18,810	2,400	2,400	2,400
9300 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,065	5,004	1,000	1,000	1,000
9500 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	49,765	90,573	23,500	99,500	41,750
9600 WEAPONS	3,351	12,317	5,625	5,625	5,625
9602 BULLET PROOF VESTS	3,531	1,609	3,313	3,313	3,313
	<b>86,480</b>	<b>278,065</b>	<b>121,538</b>	<b>248,295</b>	<b>136,545</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,360,868</b>	<b>6,527,427</b>	<b>6,686,634</b>	<b>7,696,685</b>	<b>7,406,287</b>

Personnel	Grade	Salaries/Hourly	Hours/Year
1 DETENTION CENTER DIRECTOR	30	SALARIED	N/A
1 CAPTAIN/DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR	25	SALARIED	N/A
3 LIEUTENANT (JAIL)	21	SALARIED	N/A
1 LIEUTENANT/SECURITY	21	SALARIED	N/A
1 SERGEANT/ SECURITY (JAIL)	17	HOURLY	2220
1 SERGEANT/TRAINING OFCR (JAIL)	17	HOURLY	2220
1 SERGEANT/COURT OFFICER (JAIL)	17	HOURLY	2220
5 SERGEANT/SHIFT SUPV (JAIL)	17	HOURLY	2220
5 CORRECTIONAL CORPORAL	15	HOURLY	2220
56 CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS	13	HOURLY	2220
1 REGISTERED NURSE	22	SALARIED	N/A
3 LPN	17	HOURLY	2080
1 PHYSICIAN (PT)	N/A	SALARIED	N/A
1 FOOD SVC DIRECTOR (JAIL)	17	SALARIED	N/A
3 COOK (JAIL)	10	HOURLY	2080
1 OFFICE MANAGER (JAIL)	12	HOURLY	2080
1 CLERK-INMATE SERVICES	11	HOURLY	2080
1 CLERK I/RECEPTION	9	HOURLY	2080
1 MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR (JAIL)	22	SALARIED	N/A
2 MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN (JAIL)	12	HOURLY	2080
1 CUSTODIAN III (JAIL)	12	HOURLY	2080
2 CUSTODIAN II (JAIL)	10	HOURLY	2080
2 RELEASE CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS	13	HOURLY	2220
1 SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR	23	HOURLY	2080
1 PRA INVESTIGATOR	17	HOURLY	2220

96 TOTAL

**Personnel changes included in budget:**

THE FCSO WAGE AND SALARY ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION DATED JANUARY 2014 IS FUNDED EFFECTIVE WITH THE FIRST FULL PAYROLL PERIOD BEGINNING AFTER JULY 1, 2014

Capital	Budget
UPGRADE TO BUILDING	31,200
REPLACE VAN	24,000
REPLACE TRUCK	27,257
MISC EQUIPMENT	2,400
MISC FURNITURE	1,000
REPLACE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	41,750
NEW AND REPLACEMENT TASERS	5,625
BULLET PROOF VESTS	3,313
<b>Total</b>	<b>136,545</b>

## Function 421 Department 421 Sheriff's Office - SUMMARY

Department Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>					
100 SALARIES & WAGES	7,168,865	7,108,607	7,470,331	8,501,579	8,501,579
101 FICA CONTRIBUTION	560,153	549,294	598,255	677,146	677,146
102 INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	1,201,381	1,192,853	1,392,637	1,650,203	1,520,102
103 STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	99,415	120,307	128,145	134,192	134,192
105 POLICE RETMNT II CONTRIBUTION	765,830	785,261	844,661	1,015,499	1,015,499
112 WORKMENS COMPENSATION	141,252	110,942	180,003	180,003	180,003
113 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	23,780	10,921	31,978	31,978	31,978
115 WAGES O/T	486,886	420,474	307,694	339,000	309,000
123 FRINGE / UNIFORMS	2,057	2,175	2,083	2,083	2,083
132 BPS EXP (OSHA)- VACCINE & TRAINING	141	162	6,800	6,800	6,800
	<b>10,449,760</b>	<b>10,300,996</b>	<b>10,962,587</b>	<b>12,538,483</b>	<b>12,378,382</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
1100 SPLYS & PRTG	49,027	55,809	42,300	48,000	43,000
1200 CONSULTING, TECH FEES	3,841	1,014	2,000	2,000	2,000
1300 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	18,243	20,498	27,550	27,550	27,550
1301 LICENSE FEE - JAIL BOILER	275	50	275	275	275
1400 SURETY BONDS	42	21	45	45	45
1500 INSURANCE-VEHICLE & BUILDING	93,096	96,528	106,345	117,430	107,430
1501 INSURANCE - TORT PROFESS. LIABILITY	146,883	148,781	163,106	159,915	159,915
1504 INSURANCE - DATA PROCESSING	817	962	2,067	2,250	1,000
1505 INSURANCE - BUILDING & PROPERTY	19,201	23,700	24,380	24,885	24,885
1508 INSURANCE - INLAND MARINE	1,271	1,464	1,275	1,275	1,275
1510 INSURANCE - CLAIMS NOT COVERED	744	-	1,800	2,500	-
1700 ATTORNEY RETAINER	4,529	-	-	-	-
2000 UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	68,143	116,712	105,451	135,451	95,451
2200 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	10,094	7,446	13,000	13,000	10,000
2500 DOG FOOD	1,874	-	-	2,000	-
3000 FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	739,639	721,271	701,881	701,881	701,881
3100 RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	79,259	75,781	74,666	76,500	76,500
3500 EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	15,591	18,502	14,000	18,000	18,000
4000 BUILDING MATERIALS	19,952	8,348	12,000	12,000	9,000
4100 PAINTING SUPPLIES	1,317	656	2,000	2,000	1,000
4300 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	7,922	4,227	5,500	5,500	5,500
4400 SMALL HAND TOOLS	1,005	877	1,100	1,100	1,100
4500 REPAIRS TO BLDGS	2,329	9,791	14,000	14,000	9,000
4700 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	31,443	53,519	35,700	50,700	32,700
4705 SPECIALIZED SUPPLIES / INMATES	5,426	12,493	12,500	12,500	12,500
4707 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	5,698	1,770	7,500	20,000	7,500
4708 INMATE SUPPLIES- INDIGENT / BASIC	12,446	14,255	14,500	14,500	14,500
4709 SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES- DRUG LAB	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
4771 SUPPLIES (JAIL) SHEETS, TOWELS	21,895	53,929	24,000	30,000	25,000
4800 TITLES, TAGS, VEHICLES	280	946	950	1,050	1,050
4900 MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	27,444	14,374	11,000	12,500	11,000
5000 POSTAGE	12,535	11,733	12,000	12,000	9,000
5100 TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	21,529	41,677	30,525	30,525	30,525
5200 TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	8,024	22,773	13,500	13,500	13,500
5500 FOOD SERVICE (JAIL)	509,151	490,884	465,000	490,000	455,000
5520 KITCHEN SPLYS & EXPENDABLE EQUIP	66,425	52,805	60,000	60,000	55,000
6100 ELECTRICITY & GAS	404,751	441,339	404,750	414,750	402,750
6170 PROPANE GAS (JAIL)	67,215	85,988	75,000	80,000	80,000
6200 TELEPHONE	187,497	147,777	150,200	150,200	145,200
6300 WATER	98,979	105,699	97,774	105,850	100,850
6400 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	248,581	343,899	260,569	265,739	245,739
6467 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS- NWS	-	-	53,542	57,825	57,825
6468 MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS- RMS/JMS SYSM	-	-	53,542	57,825	57,825
6470 CONTRACT-JUVENILE DETENTION	13,525	27,371	18,000	28,000	28,000
6472 CONTRACT- MEDICAL / DENTAL	160,205	166,169	112,110	112,110	112,110
6473 CONTRACT- PROGRAM SERVICES	32,000	34,640	35,532	35,532	35,532
6481 CONTRACT-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE FVS	304,894	144,179	285,978	286,126	286,126
6550 R/SYS (NON-800 MHZ MAIN)	21,050	38,932	31,100	31,100	31,100
6600 CLEANING & SANITATION	-	478	700	700	700
6670 JANITORIAL (JAIL)	91,795	97,793	95,000	95,000	95,000



6800 BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS	958	1,159	1,265	1,265	1,265
6900 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	6,151	4,691	4,323	4,323	4,323
8200 NON-EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES	11,501	12,248	7,745	11,220	11,220
8400 EQUIPMENT LESS THAN \$1,000	25,277	75,284	43,430	14,500	4,500
8900 RESERVED	6,117	21,018	58,729	5,500	5,500
8926 RESERVED- CONTRACT SERVICE	123,011	123,012	123,012	123,012	123,012
8970 OPERATIONAL CHARGE BACK	(10,971)	(6,886)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)
9000 DIRECT ASSISTANCE	34,433	32,920	33,000	33,000	33,000
	<u>3,828,359</u>	<u>3,981,306</u>	<u>3,937,217</u>	<u>4,033,409</u>	<u>3,818,659</u>

**Capital Outlay**

8600 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	25,768	99,419	62,200	62,200	32,200
9100 VEHICLES	102,595	564,583	515,115	750,814	620,149
9200 EQUIPMENT	61,457	85,365	31,958	89,128	77,375
9300 OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,038	6,001	3,500	3,500	3,500
9400 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	13,388	811	39,562	39,562	3,480
9500 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	68,969	115,902	23,500	99,500	41,750
9600 WEAPONS	8,665	14,823	5,625	14,625	9,625
9602 BULLET PROOF VESTS	13,866	34,653	8,713	17,313	17,313
	<u>300,746</u>	<u>921,557</u>	<u>690,173</u>	<u>1,076,642</u>	<u>805,392</u>

Total

14,578,865      15,203,859      15,589,977      17,648,534      17,002,433

DRAFT

Function 461 Department 485 Direct Assistance

Department Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
Division 110 Finance / MIAP Administration						
6400	MAINT & SVC CONTRACTS	49,331	49,331	49,331	49,331	49,331
9001	MEDICALLY INDIGENT ASSTNC FUND	324,490	321,549	354,490	354,490	364,990
		<u>373,821</u>	<u>370,880</u>	<u>403,821</u>	<u>403,821</u>	<u>414,321</u>
Division 120 DSS						
6200	TELEPHONE	32,993	37,057	27,900	25,000	15,000
6210	TELEPHONE-LAKE CITY DSS	9,799	7,501	8,234	5,000	2,500
6400	MAINT. AND SERVICE CONTRACTS	-	-	11,000	24,000	24,000
		<u>42,792</u>	<u>44,558</u>	<u>47,134</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>41,500</u>
Division 810 Pee Dee Coalition						
9000	DIRECT ASSISTANCE	9,120	9,120	9,120	50,000	14,120
		<u>9,120</u>	<u>9,120</u>	<u>9,120</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>14,120</u>
	<b>TOTAL DIRECT ASSISTANCE- WELFARE</b>	<u>425,733</u>	<u>424,558</u>	<u>460,075</u>	<u>507,821</u>	<u>469,941</u>

DRAFT

Function 471 Department 451 Division 100 Recreation

Division Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	332,786	340,179	348,469	339,362	335,102
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	24,570	25,210	26,658	25,961	25,635
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	56,380	57,133	72,035	73,854	68,034
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	30,258	35,010	36,224	36,257	35,792
112	WORKER'S COMP	6,609	5,588	7,841	7,841	7,841
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INS. BENEFITS	-	-	794	794	794
115	WAGES O/T	3,736	6,440	6,534	6,534	6,534
128	FRINGE/SAFETY SHOES	-	215	400	400	400
170	TRANSFER FROM DIVISION 400	(24,173)	(32,231)	(34,917)	(34,917)	(34,917)
200	P-TIME / ALL OTHER	-	-	888	888	888
		<b>430,166</b>	<b>437,544</b>	<b>464,926</b>	<b>456,974</b>	<b>446,103</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRGTG	6,416	5,602	5,120	5,120	5,120
1200	CONSULTING & TECH FEES	8,629	4,123	6,000	4,915	4,915
1221	CONSULTING/ ARCHITECT SVS	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,860	3,698	2,850	4,250	4,250
1301	LICENSE FEES	163	95	250	250	250
1500	INSUR-VEH & BLDG	5,153	5,288	5,800	5,800	5,800
1501	INSURANCE-TORT/PROFESS. LIABILITY	1,127	2,887	5,000	3,217	3,217
1505	INSURANCE-BLDGS & PROPERTY	25,142	26,103	25,500	28,000	28,000
1508	INSURANCE-INLAND MARINE	883	1,054	1,075	1,500	1,500
1510	INSURANCE-CLAIMS NOT COVERED	371	-	500	500	500
2000	UNIFORMS AND CLOTHES	3,743	3,518	4,000	4,000	4,000
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	37,602	37,964	38,000	38,900	38,900
3100	RENTS AND LEASES / EQUIPMENT	1,470	772	1,380	1,380	1,380
3400	RENTS AND LEASES / LAND	1,168	320	1,000	635	635
4590	BLDG REPAIR-RECREATION DEPT-HQ	-	-	850	850	850
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	48,511	60,687	41,433	41,433	41,433
4800	TITLES, TAGS, VEHICLES	47	17	50	50	50
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	11,020	20,059	7,000	7,000	7,000
5000	POSTAGE	2,757	1,709	3,000	3,000	3,000
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	3,756	4,248	4,000	4,000	4,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	1,130	1,182	2,000	2,000	2,000
5515	FOOD & BEVERAGE	2,544	7,035	5,500	5,500	5,500
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	90,700	83,404	77,500	77,500	77,500
6190	ELEC & GAS- RECREATION DEPT- HQ	6,562	7,357	6,000	6,000	6,000
6200	TELEPHONE	6,367	6,497	6,000	5,907	5,907
6300	WATER	10,215	9,760	9,000	8,500	8,500
6390	WATER-RECREATION DEPT- HQ	1,351	1,486	1,500	1,500	1,500
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	149,449	128,852	152,830	152,830	152,830
6481	VEH EQPT MAINT CONTR-MLS	15,190	5,501	17,834	17,834	17,834
6490	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS-RECREATION DPT-HQ	544	66	1,000	1,000	1,000
6600	CLEANING & SANITATION	1,986	1,121	2,000	2,000	2,000
6900	ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	5,544	6,058	5,432	5,432	5,432
9010	DIRECT ASSISTANCE - CAPITAL PROJECTS	15,046	13,503	14,950	14,950	14,950
9065	UMPIRES/OFFICIALS	1,640	1,403	3,000	2,500	2,500
9069	FRANCHISE FEES	3,177	3,255	1,500	1,500	1,500
9070	YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUES	879	850	1,500	1,500	1,500
9075	COACHES CERTIFICATION	1,140	900	2,250	2,250	2,250
9080	PAYMENTS TO LEAGUES	82,245	89,210	79,000	79,000	79,000
9090	PAYMENTS FOR CLASSES	-	-	500	500	500
9092	AEROBICS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS	-	566	500	500	500
		<b>555,527</b>	<b>546,150</b>	<b>542,604</b>	<b>545,503</b>	<b>545,503</b>

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014/2015

LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX (3%) FUND // FUND 123

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

REVENUES FROM LICENSES AND PERMITS

351-348-200-0000	Hotel Accommodations Tax (3%)	\$ 1,600,000
		1,600,000

REVENUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

341-338-401-0000	City of Florence	1,171,775
		1,171,775

OTHER

371-361-500-0000	Interest Earned	5,000
		5,000

OPERATING TRANSFERS

371-370-601-0000	Transfer to General Fund	(284,000)
		(284,000)

ADDITION TO FUND BALANCE

	Addition to Fund Balance	(9,226)
		(9,226)

TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES

	\$ 2,483,549
	2,483,549

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS

411-413-300	Interchange and Highway Lighting	\$ 95,000
471-451-300	City of Florence - Freedom Florence/Pecan Festival	45,000
471-452-000	Florence City-County Civic Center	2,343,549
		2,343,549

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS

	\$ 2,483,549
	2,483,549

NOTE: South Carolina Code of Laws Section 6-1-530 states that the revenue generated by the local accommodations tax must be used exclusively for tourist-related expenditures. In 2006 the South Carolina Legislature amended this section to allow 20% of local accommodations taxes to be used for police, fire protection, emergency medical services, and emergency preparedness operations directly attendant to tourist-related facilities.

Florence County  
Fund 123

Function 411 Department 413 Division 300 I-95/52 interchange

Department Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
6100 Electricity	89,141	92,959	95,000	95,000	95,000
	<del>89,141</del>	<del>92,959</del>	<del>95,000</del>	<del>95,000</del>	<del>95,000</del>
Total	<u>89,141</u>	<u>92,959</u>	<u>95,000</u>	<u>95,000</u>	<u>95,000</u>

NOTE: Council previously authorized contracts with multiple utility companies to lease limited lighting at all interstate exchanges' exit ramps in Florence County and at County entrances on U.S. Highway 52 South and Highway 378 West with annual recurring costs to be funded from local accommodations taxes.

DRAFT

Florence County  
Fund 123

Function 471 Department 451 Division 300 City of Florence

Department Expenses		11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
9000	Direct Assistance	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	45,000
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>45,000</u>
	Total	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>45,000</u>

NOTE: As a part of the agreement for the City of Florence to resume operation of Freedom Florence, County Council agreed to appropriate an amount of \$35,000 annually from local accommodations taxes to fund some of the operational costs of the Freedom Florence recreation complex.

In addition, \$10,000 is being appropriated as direct assistance for the Pecan Festival.

DRAFT

**CIVIC CENTER DEBT SERVICE/O & M**  
Function 471 Department 452

Projected Revenues

Event Revenue	\$ 1,299,879
Skybox Rental	63,200
Advertising	81,406
Other	<u>49,700</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,494,185</b>

Operations and Maintenance Budget

	<u>Prior Year Budget</u>	<u>Total Budget</u>
Personnel	\$ 1,307,131	\$ 1,320,930
Operating	980,243	923,255
Marketing	160,000	160,000
Capital	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,647,374</b>	<b>\$ 2,604,185</b>
Operating loss		1,110,000
Debt Service		<u>1,233,549</u>
Total funding required		<u>\$ 2,343,549</u>
Florence County's 50% share (Funded from Local Accommodations Tax)		<u>\$ 1,171,775</u>

The Civic Center Commission Budget must be approved by County Council and by Florence City Council, pursuant to the joint City-County Civic Center Agreement. An operating supplement, if needed, is funded from the Local Accommodations Tax (3%) Fund (Fund 123). Civic Center operating profits must be paid into the Local Accommodations Tax (3%) Fund.

- 1.) Budgetary Restrictions - Expenditures cannot exceed the total budget of \$2,492,758, except as provided below. Funds budgeted for personnel and capital are restricted for those purposes, unless County Council approves a transfer of funds.
- 2.) Increase in budget - To allow for expenditures in support of unanticipated revenues, the total budget may be increased by up to 20% (\$498,552) provided that the Civic Center Commission certifies in writing that the revenues will exceed the projected amount (\$1,382,758) by an amount equal to or greater than the amount of the increase in the budget.
- 3.) Quarterly Report Required - The Civic Center Commission must furnish a quarterly financial report to the County. At the County's option, more frequent reporting may be required. Budgetary authority, as described above, may not be exceeded unless the budget is amended. An amendment to the budget requires approval of both County Council and City Council.

NOTE: The Civic Center budget is funded equally by Florence County and the City of Florence. If the City appropriates less than half of the budgeted amount above, the County's appropriation will be reduced accordingly.

Florence County  
Fund 155

Function 411 Department 404 Solicitor Check Law Office

Division Expenses	11/12 Actual	12/13 Actual	13/14 Budget	14/15 Requested	14/15 Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>					
100 SALARIES AND WAGES	33,975	50,618	121,671	121,671	121,671
101 FICA CONTRIBUTION	1,902	3,425	9,308	9,308	9,308
102 INSURANCE - HEALTH AND LIFE	9,874	15,060	35,202	38,437	35,407
103 STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	2,774	5,336	12,826	13,189	13,189
200 PART-TIME	82,235	24,793	51,683	-	-
	<u>130,760</u>	<u>99,232</u>	<u>230,069</u>	<u>182,605</u>	<u>179,575</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>					
1501 INSURANCE - TORT	46	46	-	-	-
4900 MAINT/REPAIRS	575	7,051	-	-	-
	<u>621</u>	<u>7,097</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>131,381</u>	<u>106,329</u>	<u>230,069</u>	<u>182,605</u>	<u>179,575</u>

Personnel	Grade	Salaried/Hourly	Hours/Year
4 SECRETARY III	11	HOURLY	1950
1 CLERK III	8	HOURLY	1950
5 TOTAL			



FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014/2015

FIRE AND FIRST RESPONDER FUND // FUND 161

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

GENERAL PROPERTY TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX

311-300-100-0000 Current Ad Valorem (16.3 Mills)	\$ 3,912,000
311-302-100-0000 Fees in Lieu of Taxes	200,000
	4,112,000

REVENUE FROM FINES AND FEES

371-361-500-9900 First Responder and Fire Fee (\$28.50)	1,877,729
	1,877,729

TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES

	\$ 5,989,729
--	--------------

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS

United Fire Protection - West Florence	\$ 1,421,331
United Fire Protection - Windy Hill	1,162,507
United Fire Protection - Howe Springs	1,249,985
United Fire Protection - Hannah/Salem	451,671
United Fire Protection - Olanta	352,335
United Fire Protection - Sardis Timmons ville	459,750
United Fire Protection - Johnsonville	592,150
United Fire Protection - Administrative	300,000
	300,000

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS

	\$ 5,989,729
--	--------------

Florence County  
Fund 161

Function 451 Department 428 Division 100 United Fire Protection - West Florence

Department Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	-	-	-	700,000
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	65,000
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	-	-	-	75,000
105	POLICE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	75,000
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	4,500
123	FRINGE/UNIFORMS	-	-	-	-	18,000
128	SAFETY SHOES	-	-	-	-	5,600
132	BPS EXP (OSHA) VACCINES	-	-	-	-	6,000
133	RANDOM DRUG SCREENINGS	-	-	-	-	6,000
		-	-	-	-	<b>865,100</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	-	-	-	-	6,000
1200	CONSULTING/TECH FEES	-	-	-	-	10,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	4,000
1500	INSURANCE- VEHICLE & BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	31,660
1501	INSURANCE- TORT/PROFESS LIABILITY	-	-	-	-	11,071
1505	INSURANCE - BUILDINGS & PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	11,000
1508	INSURANCE - INLAND MARINE	-	-	-	-	2,500
1550	INSURANCE- EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	5,000
2000	UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	-	-	-	-	25,000
2200	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	5,000
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	-	-	-	-	70,000
3500	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	15,000
4500	REPAIRS TO BLDGS	-	-	-	-	-
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	20,000
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	-	-	-	-	50,000
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	-	-	-	-	5,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	10,000
5201	FIREFIGHTER PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	10,000
5400	SIGNS/ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	15,000
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	-	-	-	-	30,000
6200	TELEPHONE	-	-	-	-	15,000
6300	WATER	-	-	-	-	6,000
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	-	-	-	-	10,000
6403	EQUIPMENT TESTING	-	-	-	-	6,000
8820	WELLNESS PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	13,000
9998	FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	15,000
9999	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	15,000
		-	-	-	-	<b>416,231</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9400	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	30,000
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	20,000
		-	-	-	-	<b>50,000</b>
	Total	-	-	-	-	<b>1,421,331</b>

Function 451 Department 428 Division 120 United Fire Protection - Windy Hill

Department Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	-	-	-	532,000
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	39,551
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	-	-	-	140,747
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	67,262
200	CONTRACT LABOR	-	-	-	-	2,500
		-	-	-	-	<b>782,060</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	-	-	-	-	4,700
1200	CONSULTING/TECH FEES	-	-	-	-	8,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	2,767
1500	INSURANCE- VEHICLE & BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	70,000
1900	PHYSICALS	-	-	-	-	12,250
2000	UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	-	-	-	-	12,700
2200	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	4,700
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	-	-	-	-	41,000
3500	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	12,000
4300	BUILDING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	10,000
4500	REPAIRS TO BLDGS	-	-	-	-	20,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	17,000
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	-	-	-	-	41,000
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	-	-	-	-	2,800
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	29,000
5201	FIREFIGHTER PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	20,550
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	-	-	-	-	29,000
6200	TELEPHONE	-	-	-	-	12,530
6300	WATER	-	-	-	-	5,900
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	-	-	-	-	17,300
6800	BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	2,100
9998	FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	4,800
9999	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	350
		-	-	-	-	<b>380,447</b>
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,162,507</b>

Department Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	-	-	-	558,100
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	40,261
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	-	-	-	96,000
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	79,800
150	RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION	-	-	-	-	38,639
		-	-	-	-	<b>812,800</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	-	-	-	-	8,850
1200	CONSULTING/TECH FEES	-	-	-	-	10,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	3,000
1500	INSURANCE- VEHICLE & BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	66,000
1501	INSURANCE- TORT/PROFESS LIABILITY	-	-	-	-	15,000
1505	INSURANCE - BUILDINGS & PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	15,000
1900	PHYSICALS	-	-	-	-	16,000
2000	UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	-	-	-	-	25,000
2200	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	5,330
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	-	-	-	-	50,000
3500	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	12,000
4300	BUILDING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	10,000
4500	REPAIRS TO BLDGS	-	-	-	-	20,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	20,000
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	-	-	-	-	50,000
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	-	-	-	-	5,000
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	14,000
5201	FIREFIGHTER PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	14,000
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	-	-	-	-	25,000
6200	TELEPHONE	-	-	-	-	18,000
6300	WATER	-	-	-	-	6,000
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	-	-	-	-	19,805
9998	FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	4,500
9999	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	4,700
		-	-	-	-	<b>437,185</b>
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,249,985</b>

Function 451 Department 428 Division 200 United Fire Protection - Hannah/Salem

Department Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	-	-	-	40,000
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	19,800
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	-	-	-	5,200
105	POLICE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	7,500
123	FRINGE/UNIFORMS	-	-	-	-	1,600
128	SAFETY SHOES	-	-	-	-	800
200	CONTRACT LABOR	-	-	-	-	113,584
		-	-	-	-	<b>188,484</b>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	-	-	-	-	11,500
1200	CONSULTING/TECH FEES	-	-	-	-	2,000
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	300
1500	INSURANCE- VEHICLE & BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	36,000
1505	INSURANCE - BUILDINGS & PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	6,000
1550	INSURANCE- EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	2,500
2000	UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	-	-	-	-	18,000
2200	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	2,500
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	-	-	-	-	30,000
3500	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	3,000
4500	REPAIRS TO BLDGS	-	-	-	-	8,000
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	14,000
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	-	-	-	-	37,800
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	-	-	-	-	300
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	6,000
5201	FIREFIGHTER PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	18,500
5400	SIGNS/ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	800
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	-	-	-	-	28,017
6200	TELEPHONE	-	-	-	-	6,620
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	-	-	-	-	9,500
6403	EQUIPMENT TESTING	-	-	-	-	6,300
8820	WELLNESS PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	5,750
9990	FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	800
		-	-	-	-	<b>254,187</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9400	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	5,000
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	4,000
		-	-	-	-	<b>9,000</b>
	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>451,671</b>

## Function 451 Department 428 United Fire Protection - SUMMARY

Department Expenses		11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	14/15
		Actual	Actual	Budget	Requested	Budget
<b>Personal Services</b>						
100	SALARIES & WAGES	-	-	-	-	2,557,100
101	FICA CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	200,612
102	INSURANCE-HEALTH & LIFE	-	-	-	-	362,947
103	STATE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	189,762
105	POLICE RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	82,500
113	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	8,100
123	FRINGE/UNIFORMS	-	-	-	-	32,900
128	SAFETY SHOES	-	-	-	-	7,600
132	BPS EXP (OSHA) VACCINES	-	-	-	-	7,000
133	RANDOM DRUG SCREENINGS	-	-	-	-	6,200
150	RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION	-	-	-	-	38,639
200	CONTRACT LABOR	-	-	-	-	161,084
		-	-	-	-	<u>3,654,444</u>
<b>Operational Expenses</b>						
1100	SPLYS & PRTG	-	-	-	-	45,500
1200	CONSULTING/TECH FEES	-	-	-	-	52,785
1300	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	12,567
1500	INSURANCE- VEHICLE & BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	236,160
1501	INSURANCE- TORT/PROFESS LIABILITY	-	-	-	-	60,571
1505	INSURANCE - BUILDINGS & PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	47,000
1508	INSURANCE - INLAND MARINE	-	-	-	-	2,500
1550	INSURANCE- EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	11,500
1700	ATTORNEY RETAINER/LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	1,500
1900	PHYSICALS	-	-	-	-	28,250
2000	UNIFORMS & CLOTHES	-	-	-	-	92,200
2200	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	21,980
3000	FUEL / GASOLINE AND DIESEL	-	-	-	-	247,700
3200	VEHICLE LEASE & OPERATION	-	-	-	-	59,000
3500	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	61,000
4300	BUILDING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	20,000
4500	REPAIRS TO BLDGS	-	-	-	-	72,700
4700	SPECIALIZED DEPT. SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	107,000
4900	MAINT/REPAIRS (NON CONTRACT)	-	-	-	-	240,800
5100	TRAVEL & SUBSISTENCE	-	-	-	-	31,200
5200	TRAINING TO EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	77,500
5201	FIREFIGHTER PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	131,050
5400	SIGNS/ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	16,000
6100	ELECTRICITY & GAS	-	-	-	-	149,917
6200	TELEPHONE	-	-	-	-	66,850
6300	WATER	-	-	-	-	20,950
6400	MAINT & SVC CNTRCTS	-	-	-	-	102,455
6403	EQUIPMENT TESTING	-	-	-	-	34,300
6481	VEH EQPT MAINT CONTR-MLS	-	-	-	-	2,000
6800	BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS	-	-	-	-	4,100
8820	WELLNESS PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	45,950
9998	FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	31,500
9999	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	28,300
		-	-	-	-	<u>2,162,785</u>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>						
9100	VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	80,000
9200	EQUIPMENT - SPECIALIZED	-	-	-	-	12,000
9400	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	46,800
9500	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	33,700
		-	-	-	-	<u>172,500</u>
Total		-	-	-	-	<u>5,989,729</u>

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014/2015

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND // FUND 421

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

REVENUES FROM USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY

351-344-101-0000 Household Fees - A household fee is charged to all residential units in the unincorporated area of the County, in addition to the the City of Lake City.	\$	3,629,804
---	----	-----------

351-344-104-0000 Waste Tire Fees		70,000
----------------------------------	--	--------

OTHER

371-361-500-9900 Interest Earned		35,000
----------------------------------	--	--------

OPERATING TRANSFERS

511-391-002-0000 Transfer from General Fund		396,366
---	--	---------

USE OF FUND BALANCE

Use of Fund Balance		995
---------------------	--	-----

TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES

	\$	4,132,165
--	----	-----------

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS

421-441-432-100 General O&M (Landfill)	\$	291,165
--	----	---------

421-441-432-200 General O&M (Solid Waste Collection)		3,835,000
--	--	-----------

421-441-432-300 Closure/Postclosure		6,000
-------------------------------------	--	-------

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS

	\$	4,132,165
--	----	-----------

As a direct result of continued State reductions in the Local Government Fund, the manned convenience centers will be closed Tuesdays and Thursdays to reduce the subsidy from the General Fund; and to further offset contractual price increases, and to further reduce the General Fund subsidy to fund the FCSO pay plan, the solid waste household fee is set at \$95.53. To keep MCCs open on Tuesdays and Thursdays would require the fee to be increased an additional \$4.65.

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Ordinance No. 29-2013/14 – Introduction by Title Only

**DEPARTMENT:** Economic Development

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Not Exceeding \$75,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project) Of Florence County, South Carolina, From Time To Time, In One Or More Series, Pursuant To Article 11, Chapter 7, Title 44, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended, To Finance The Costs Of The Refunding Of Certain Outstanding Revenue Bonds Issued By Florence County On Behalf Of McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc.; The Entering Into Certain Covenants And Agreements And The Execution And Delivery Of Certain Instruments Relating To The Issuance Of The Aforesaid Bonds Including A Loan Agreement Or Loan Agreements Between Florence County And McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc., An Assignment By Florence County Of Its Rights Thereunder To The Trustee For Such Bonds, And A Trust Indenture Or Trust Indentures Between Florence County And The Trustee For Such Bonds; And Consenting To The Delivery Of Security Instruments Related To Such Bonds; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.

## **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Introduce Ordinance No. 29-2013/14 By Title Only.
2. Provide an alternate directive.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy Of Proposed Title of Ordinance No. 29-2013/14



Sponsor(s) : County Council  
 First Reading : May 15, 2014  
 Committee Referral : N/A  
 Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
 Committee Recommendation : N/A  
 Public Hearing :  
 Second Reading :  
 Third Reading :  
 Effective Date :

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
 Council Clerk, certify that this  
 Ordinance was advertised for  
 Public Hearing on \_\_\_\_\_.

**ORDINANCE NO. 29-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**An Ordinance Authorizing The Execution And Delivery Of Not Exceeding \$75,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount Refunding Hospital Revenue Bonds (McLeod Regional Medical Center Project) Of Florence County, South Carolina, From Time To Time, In One Or More Series, Pursuant To Article 11, Chapter 7, Title 44, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended, To Finance The Costs Of The Refunding Of Certain Outstanding Revenue Bonds Issued By Florence County On Behalf Of McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc.; The Entering Into Certain Covenants And Agreements And The Execution And Delivery Of Certain Instruments Relating To The Issuance Of The Aforesaid Bonds Including A Loan Agreement Or Loan Agreements Between Florence County And McLeod Regional Medical Center Of The Pee Dee, Inc., An Assignment By Florence County Of Its Rights Thereunder To The Trustee For Such Bonds, And A Trust Indenture Or Trust Indentures Between Florence County And The Trustee For Such Bonds; And Consenting To The Delivery Of Security Instruments Related To Such Bonds; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.**

DR

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** County Administrator

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Proposed Scope For The Alligator Road Project Under The Capital Project Sales Tax I.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Copy of correspondence from Michelle Shepherd, P.E., SCDOT Assistant Program Manager



South Carolina  
Department of Transportation

May 7, 2014

Mr. K.G. Rusty Smith, Jr.  
Florence County Administrator  
City-County Complex  
180 North Irby Street MSC-G  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

RE: Florence County Forward Component Project #6 - US 301 Connector/S-107  
(Alligator Road) Widening Project

Dear <sup>Rusty</sup> Mr. Smith:

Thank you for taking the time to meet with our design staff and me yesterday, regarding the US 301 Connector/Alligator Road Widening project in Florence County. In accordance with the Intergovernmental Agreement between Florence County and the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT), Florence County has approval authority of the scope, for all of the Florence County Forward component projects.

On behalf of SCDOT, I hereby request to be placed on the Florence County Council agenda, at its May 15th meeting, to receive preliminary scope approval to proceed with development of the US 301 Connector/Alligator Road Widening project, to include the following alternate alignments and associated typical sections:

- Alternate 1- Extends approximately 7.5 miles along Alligator Road, from US 76 to US 52, consisting of a five-lane shoulder section and a three-lane/five-lane curb and gutter section, with sidewalks on south side only, along east/west approaches to Savannah Grove Road
- Alternate 2- Extends approximately 1.0 mile along Twin Church Road, from US 76 to Alligator Road, consisting of a five-lane shoulder section; and extends approximately 5.3 miles along Alligator Road, from Twin Church Road to US 52, consisting of a three-lane/five-lane curb and gutter section, with sidewalks on south side only, along east/west approaches to Savannah Grove Road

We appreciate the opportunity to work with Florence County on this important project. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 803-737-4596.

Sincerely,

A. Michelle Shepherd, P.E.  
Assistant Program Manager

AMS:ars  
File: PC/RPG-2/AMS



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration

## **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Authorize The County Administrator To Execute An Easement To South Carolina Electric and Gas (SCE&G) To Install A Gas Line Along The Perimeter Of TMP# 80016-06-005, Lake City DHEC Building, Lake City, SC, Pending Definitive Location And County Attorney Approval.

## **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

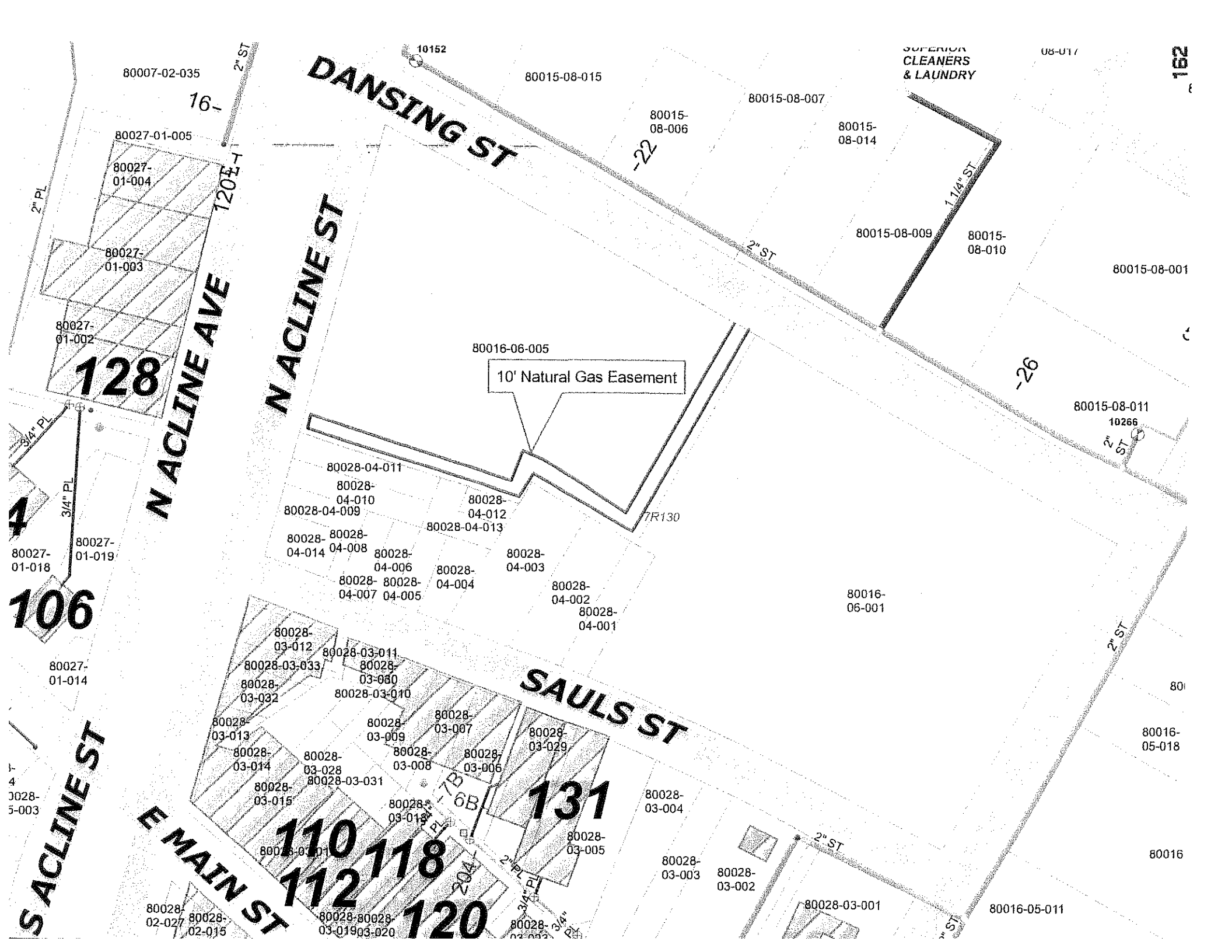
- 1) The 10 foot right of way easement is needed in order for SCE&G to extend natural gas lines to provide service to residents of Sauls Street.
- 2) Council's granting of the easement will not affect operations of the Lake City DHEC building.

## **OPTIONS:**

- 1) *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
- 2) Provide an Alternate Directive.

## **ATTACHMENT:**

Exhibit indicating location of the natural gas line.



162

SUPERIOR  
CLEANERS  
& LAUNDRY

DANSING ST

N ACILINE ST

N ACILINE AVE

SAULS ST

S ACILINE ST

E MAIN ST

10' Natural Gas Easement

128

131

110  
112  
118

120

106

80007-02-035

80015-08-015

80015-08-007

08-017

16-

80015-08-006

80015-08-014

80027-01-005

80027-01-004

80027-01-003

80027-01-002

80015-08-009

80015-08-010

80015-08-001

80015-08-011

10266

80028-04-011

80028-04-010

80028-04-009

80028-04-012

80028-04-013

80028-04-014

80028-04-008

80028-04-006

80028-04-004

80028-04-003

80028-04-007

80028-04-005

80028-04-002

80028-04-001

80016-06-001

80028-03-012

80028-03-011

80028-03-033

80028-03-030

80028-03-032

80028-03-010

80028-03-013

80028-03-009

80028-03-007

80028-03-029

80028-03-014

80028-03-028

80028-03-008

80028-03-006

80028-03-015

80028-03-031

80028-03-018

80028-03-004

80028-02-027

80028-02-015

80028-03-019

80028-03-020

80028-02-052

80028-03-003

80028-03-002

80028-03-001

80016-05-011

80016

80016-05-018

800

2" ST

2" ST

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

2" PL

120 E

-22

-26

7R130

10152

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council  
Request for Proposal (RFP) Award

**DEPARTMENT:** Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:** Request The Approval To Award Guaranteed Energy Savings Services To Pepco Energy Services, Inc. of Arlington, VA And Authorize The County Administrator To Initiate A Contract Pending County Attorney Review And Approval.

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

- 1) Florence County recently solicited proposal requests (RFP No. 23-13/14) from qualified energy services companies (ESCO) for a full range of energy services and energy related capital improvement projects, i.e., energy conservation measures (ECMs) financed through a guaranteed energy savings contract provider.
- 2) Two (2) proposals were received
- 3) A selection committee was appointed to review the two (2) proposals received and to select a firm.
- 4) The selection committee selected Pepco Energy Services, Inc. as the most qualified responder.
- 5) Council approval includes authorization for the County Administrator to execute all associated documents to proceed, pending County Attorney review and approval.

**FUNDING FACTORS:**

The cost of the program will be cover by guaranteed energy savings that will be included in the contract. No County funds will be expended.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
- 2) Provide alternate directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Evaluation results by the RFP selection committee.

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SC  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO. 23-13/14  
ENERGY SAVINGS SERVICES**

**Evaluation Totals**

<b>Company Name: NORESKO</b>				<b>Criteria</b>
<b>Total Points</b>	<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Evaluators</b>	<b>Average</b>	
<u>14</u>	Company Profile - (Section 2A)	/ 3	4.7	
<u>50</u>	Company Financial Strength – (Section 2B)	/ 3	16.7	
<u>43</u>	Experience with Similar Service - (Section 2C)	/ 3	14.3	
<u>59</u>	Scope of Work & Creative Detail - (Section 3)	/ 3	19.7	
<u>49</u>	Financial Proposal – (Section 4)	/ 3	16.3	
<u>35</u>	Implementation & Operations – (Sections 5 & 6)	/ 3	11.7	
<u>13</u>	Overall Quality of Proposal Submittal	/ 3	4.3	
<b><u>250</u></b>	<b>Points Total</b>		<b>87.7</b>	

<b>Company Name: Pepco Energy Svcs.</b>				<b>Criteria</b>
<b>Total Points</b>	<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Evaluators</b>	<b>Average</b>	
<u>15</u>	Company Profile - (Section 2A)	/ 3	5.0	
<u>52</u>	Company Financial Strength – (Section 2B)	/ 3	17.3	
<u>43</u>	Experience with Similar Service - (Section 2C)	/ 3	14.3	
<u>68</u>	Scope of Work & Creative Detail - (Section 3)	/ 3	22.7	
<u>60</u>	Financial Proposal – (Section 4)	/ 3	20.0	
<u>41</u>	Implementation & Operations – (Sections 5 & 6)	/ 3	13.7	
<u>15</u>	Overall Quality of Proposal Submittal	/ 3	5.0	
<b><u>279</u></b>	<b>Points Total</b>		<b>98.0</b>	

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Request the appointment of a Council member to serve on the review panel for RFQ #28-13/14 Architectural Design Services for the new Emergency Operations Center.



# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** South Lynches Fire Department  
Procurement Department

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:** Authorize The Purchase of One (1) Fire Pumper From Kovatch Mobile Equipment Corp. (KME) Using The Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program For the South Lynches Fire Department In An Amount Not To Exceed \$437,473.00 (Including Vehicle Tax) As Funded In the Capital Project Sales Tax II.

**POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

- 1) The Texas Inter-local Cooperation Act permits any registered county and local governments, states, state agencies, and certain non-profit corporations to purchase off of the H-GAC contracts made available thru HGACBuy. Florence County is registered with HGACBuy.
- 2) HGAC publicly offered and established a contract based on Bid No. # FS12-13 for fire/rescue vehicles and other fleet equipment.
- 3) Kovatch Mobile Equipment Corp. (KME) is a vendor under HGAC Fire Apparatus Contract No. FS12-13 under Line Item OC06.
- 4) County Ordinance Sec. 11-114 authorizes the County upon the approval of Council to enter into an agreement with any public procurement unit for the cooperative use of supplies and services.
- 5) Letter of Recommendation from Samuel Brockington to purchase the fire pumper off of the HGAC contract.

**FUNDING FACTORS:**

\$437,473.00 = Total Funds for the South Lynches Fire Department District from the approved Capital Project Sales Tax II under line item 332-421-428-300-8600-5006.

**OPTIONS:**

- 1) *(Recommended)* Approve as presented.
- 2) Provide An Alternate Directive.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) HGAC Legal Authority Statement.
- 2) HGAC Contract FS12-13 OC06 (Alum Body, Single Axle).
- 3) HGAC Quote dated April 24, 2014.
- 4) Letter of Recommendation from Sam Brockington, Fire-Rescue Coordinator.

## Using the Program

### Types of Participating End Users:

- Municipalities, Cities, Counties and State Agencies
- Councils of Government
- Schools, School Districts, Colleges, Universities
- Hospitals and Hospital Districts
- Emergency Medical Services and Services Districts
- Volunteer Fire Departments and Rural Fire Prevention Districts
- Special Law Enforcement Jurisdictions
- Judicial Courts & Districts
- Emergency Communications Districts
- Utility Districts (MUDs, WCIDs, Irrigation, etc.)
- Special Districts
- Authorities (Airport, Port, River, Water, Toll Road, etc.)
- State Agencies
- Not-for-Profit Corporations [501(c)(3)] providing government functions and services.  
(Special requirements apply: See Program Info/Executing an Interlocal Contract with HGACBuy)

### The Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act

Most States in the United States have either Interlocal Cooperation or Joint Powers authority to allow local governments in those states to join and participate in programs like HGACBuy. Click on Authorizing Statutes on the HGACBuy web site to see what cooperative purchasing statutes exist in each state to allow for participation in HGACBuy.

In 1971, the Texas Legislature passed the Interlocal Cooperation Act [Texas Government Code, Title 7, Chapter 791] to promote activities among local governments across Texas. Any local government or non-profit providing government services may contract or agree with one or more local governments under the terms of this Act to conduct purchasing and other administrative functions. The following excerpt from the Act states that... "The Interlocal Cooperation Act's purpose is to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of local governments by authorizing the fullest possible range of inter-governmental contracting authority at the local level including contracts between all political subdivisions of the state and agencies of the state.

### Legal Authority

Governmental entities join HGACBuy by execution of an Interlocal Contract (ILC) which can be found on the HGACBuy website under Program Info.

By executing the ILC, the End User represents and warrants to H-GAC that (1) it is eligible to

contract with H-GAC under the Act because it is one of the following: a qualifying non-profit corporation, county, municipality, special district, or other political subdivision of the State of Texas, or another state, and (2) it possesses adequate legal authority to enter into this Contract.

#### **Scope of H-GAC's Professional Services**

When participating in HGACBuy, members make their purchase orders out to, and directly pay, the HGACBuy contractor. However, H-GAC does act as the designated purchasing agent on behalf of participating End Users by performing specific services including, but not limited to:



**CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET**  
For MOTOR VEHICLES Only

Contract No.:

FS12-13

Date Prepared:

4/24/2014

**A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract:**

Buying Agency:	South Lynches Fire District, Lake City, SC	Contractor:	Kovatch Mobile Equipment Corp. (KME)
Contact Person:	Sam Brockington	Prepared By:	Phil Gerace
Phone:		Phone:	570-669-5174
Fax:		Fax:	570-669-5124
Email:		Email:	pgerace@kovatch.com

Product Code:	OC06	Description:	KME Custom, 4 Door, Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 2000gpm Pump 1000 Gal Tank-Flex Pumper
---------------	------	--------------	---

**A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract:** \$ 293,490.00

**B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable.**

(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
KME-P009 Electric Windows	\$1,075	KME-P086 Rear Suction	\$4,882
KME-P012 Air Drivers Seat	\$381	KME-P084 Aux Suction	\$792
KME-P016 Doghouse Storage	\$856	KME-P091 3" Discharge \$1490 x 2	\$2,980
KME-P019 Overhead AC	\$1,196	KME-P087 Addtl Crossly \$1747 x 3	\$5,241
KME-P022 20" Bumper Ext	\$471	KME-P088 Upgrade to 2 1/2"	\$176
KME-P024 Center Well	\$514	KME-P098 TFT CrossFire	\$4,085
KME-P031 Alum Wheels	\$890	KME-P104 Booster Reel	\$3,239
KME-P035 ISL 450hp Engine	\$5,595	KME-P141 Officer Side FH/SD Compts	\$1,208
KME-P045 6 Battery System	\$911	KME-P151 Adj Hosebed Partions \$306 x 2	\$612
KME-P059 Kussmaul	\$649	KME-P162 Adjustable Shelf \$322 x 6	\$1,932
KME-P060 Antenna	\$172	KME-P160 Line X	\$1,269
KME-P061 Interior Lighting	\$979	KME-P172 Flooring Material	\$891
KME-P067 Brow Light	\$1,165	KME-P156 Side of Tank Ladder Storage	\$1,347
KME-P073 Whelen Pioneer Lights	\$2,506	<b>Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):</b>	<b>\$7,207</b>
KME-P077 Bell	\$1,468	<b>Subtotal B:</b>	<b>\$54,689</b>

**C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.**

(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Loose Adapter, Suction, etc	\$ 7,034	Federal Q2b	\$ 2,331
Cab Storage	\$ 543	Jet Dump and Direct Fill	2518
External Access EMS Compt	\$ 4,443	<b>Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):</b>	<b>63239</b>
Addtl Lighting, Traffic Advisor, Roto Ray, etc	\$ 3,648	<b>Subtotal C:</b>	<b>\$ 83,756</b>

For this transaction the percentage is: 24%

**D. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C)**

Quantity Ordered:	1	X Subtotal of A + B + C:	431935	=	Subtotal D:	431935
-------------------	---	--------------------------	--------	---	-------------	--------

**E. H-GAC Order Processing Charge (Amount Per Current Policy)** Subtotal E:

**F. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts / Freight / Installation**

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Prep and Delivery	\$3,938		
Conven. Package	\$1,600		
		<b>Subtotal F:</b>	<b>5538</b>

**Delivery Date:** 4/24/2015 **G. Total Purchase Price (D+E+F):** \$ 437,473.00

# KME

## Contractors:

KME Fire Apparatus (Mfr.)  
 Alamo Fire Apparatus, LLC (Dealer - TX)  
 Mid America Fire Apparatus Inc. (Dealer - MO)  
 NAFECO (Dealer - AL)  
 FireFox Rescue Equipment, Inc. (Dealer - NE)  
 Independent Fire Company (Dealer - NM)  
 Antietam Fire Apparatus, Inc. (Dealer - MD)  
 Bulldog Fire Apparatus (Dealer - MA)  
 Cascade Fire Equipment (Dealer - WA)  
 Goodman Specialized Vehicles, LLC (Dealer - VA)  
 W W Williams (Dealer - AZ)

Product Code	Model & Description	Base Price
A. Aerials (Booms/Platforms, Ladders, Ladder/Platforms)		
OA01	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 79' 500# Rear Mounted Telescoping Steel Ladder	\$576,004.00
OA02	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Tandem Axle, 103', 4 Section, 500# Rear Mounted Telescoping Steel Ladder	\$723,901.00
OA03	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Tandem Axle, 79' 750# Rear Mounted Telescoping Steel Ladder	\$685,402.00
OA04	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Tandem Axle, 123' 500# Rear Mounted Telescoping Steel Ladder	\$800,510.00
OA05	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Tandem Axle, 102' 1000# Rear Mounted Telescoping Ladder with Platform	\$825,429.00
OA06	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Tandem Axle, 100' 1000# Mid-Mounted Telescoping Ladder with Platform	\$871,154.00
OA07	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 100' 500# Tractor (Mid-Mount), Telescoping Steel Ladder	\$878,299.00
OA08	KME, 4-Door Full-Tilt Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 55' Water Tower (FireStix)	\$495,192.00
OA09	International 4400, 4-Door, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 55' Water Tower (FireStix)	\$395,386.00

B. Wildland Fire Apparatus (Brush Fire)

OB01	Ford F-550, 4 x 4, 2-Door, Skid Mounted Pumper Body	\$133,569.00
OB02	Ford F-550, 4 x 4, 2-Door, Flatbed Style Skid Mounted Pumper	\$114,999.00
OB03	Ford F-550, 4 x 4, 2-Door, Aluminum Minipumper Body, 300 gal. Tank, 1000 gpm Midship PTO Pump	\$164,367.00
OB04	Intl 4300 4 x 4, 4-Door, Aluminum Minipumper Body, 500 gal. Tank, 1000 gpm Midship PTO Pump, 26,000lb GVWR	\$200,756.00
OB05	International 7400, 4x4, 4-Door, Ridgerunner, Dual Pump, 500/20 Gals Water/Foam, NFPA 1901/1906	\$311,508.00
OB06	International 7400, 4 x 4, 4-Door, OEM Interface Pumper, Formed Alum Body, Single Axle, 750 GPM, 500 Gallon Water	\$260,496.00

C. Pumper Fire Apparatus

OC01	International 4400, 2-Door, OEM Pumper, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, 1000 Gal Tank-Legacy Series Pumper	\$184,574.00
OC02	International 4400, 2-Door, OEM Pumper, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, 1000 Gal Tank-Challenger Series Pumper	\$191,259.00
OC03	International 4400, 2-Door, OEM Pumper, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, 750 Gal Tank-Flex Pumper	\$195,396.00
OC04	KME Custom, 4-Door, Full-Tilt, Aluminum Cab, Formed Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, 750 Gal Tank-Flex Pumper	\$282,222.00
OC05	KME Custom, 4-Door, Full-Tilt, Aluminum Cab, Alum Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, Rear-Mounted Pumper	\$308,499.00
OC06	KME Custom, 4-Door, Full-Tilt, Aluminum Cab, Alum Body, Single Axle, 2000 GPM Pump, 1000 Gal Tank-Flex Pumper	\$293,490.00
OC07	International 4400, 2-Door, Alum Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, Rear-Mounted Pumper	\$223,729.00

D. Special Service Apparatus (Walk-In & Non-Walk In Bodies) Multi-use: Rescue, Re-Hab, Hazmat, Mobile Command Center

OD01	Ford F-550 4 x 2 Chassis, 2 Door, Light Duty Walk-Around Rescue	\$115,360.00
OD02	Intl 4300, 4 x 2, 2-Door, Medium Duty Walk-Around Rescue	\$150,829.00
OD03	International 4400, 4 x 2, 2-Door, Heavy Duty	\$173,675.00

	Walk-Around Rescue	
OD04	KME Custom, 4-Door, Full-Tilt, Aluminum Cab, Alum Body, Single Axle, Heavy Duty Walk- Around Rescue	\$265,273.00
OD05	International 4400, 2-Door, Air/Light Special Service Walk-Around Rescue	\$196,414.00
OD06	KME Custom, 4-Door, Full-Tilt, Aluminum Cab, Alum Body, Single Axle, Heavy Duty Combination Walk-in, Walk-Around Rescue	\$303,123.00
OD07	International 4400 4x2, 2-Door, 10 person Crew Carrier	\$201,563.00

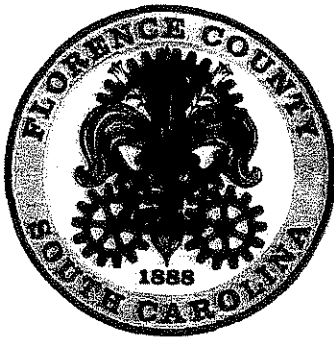
#### E. Pumper/Tankers & Elliptical Tankers

OE01	International 4400, 2-Door, Aluminum Treadplate Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, Painted 1800 Gal Elliptical Tank-LE Series Tanker	\$170,925.00
OE02	International 7400, 2-Door, Aluminum Treadplate Body, Tandem Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, Painted 2500 Gal Elliptical Tank-LE Series Tanker	\$189,037.00
OE03	International 4400, 2-Door, Aluminum Treadplate Body, Single Axle, 500 GPM Pump, Painted 1800 Gal Wetside Tank-LE Series Tanker	\$177,015.00
OE04	International 4400, 2-Door, Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 500 GPM Pump, 2,000 Gal Legacy Elliptical Tanker	\$167,204.00
OE05	International 4400, 2-Door, Aluminum Body, Single Axle, 500 GPM Pump, 2,000 Gal Legacy Wetside Tanker	\$177,393.00
OE06	International 7400, 2-Door, Aluminum Treadplate Body, Tandem Axle, 500 GPM Pump, Painted 2500 Gal Wetside Tank-LE Series Tanker	\$192,801.00
OE07	International 4400, 2-Door, Formed Galvanneal Body, Single Axle, 750 GPM Pump, 1800 Gal Eliminator T Tank	\$204,586.00
OE08	International 7400, 2-Door, Formed Galvanneal Body, Tandem Axle, 750 GPM Pump, 3000 Gal Eliminator T Tank	\$210,352.00
OE09	International 4400, 2-Door, Formed Galvanneal Body, Single Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, 1800 Gal T-Tank-Flex Pumper Tanker	\$202,583.00
OE10	International 7400, 2-Door, Formed Galvanneal Body, Tandem Axle, 1250 GPM Pump, 2500 Gal T-Tank-Flex Pumper Tanker	\$219,667.00
OE11	KME Custom, 4-Door, Full-Tilt, Aluminum Cab, Alum Body, Tandem Axle, 3,000 Gallon, Pumper- Tanker with 2,000gpm Pump	\$328,070.00

F. Airport Rescue Fire-Fighting Vehicles

OF01	Ford F550, 4 x 4, 4-Door, Class 1 RIV, 120 GAL AFFF Pre-mix	\$231,576.00
OF02	Ford F550, 4 x 4, 4-Door, Class 2 RIV, 500 GPM Pump, 300/40 Gal Water/Foam Tank	\$232,422.00
OF03	International 7400 4 x 4, 2-Door, Class 3 RIV, 500 GPM Pump, 500/75 Gal Water/Foam Tank	\$350,053.00
OF04	KME Custom Class 4 ARFF, 4 x 4, 2000 GPM, 1500/200 Gal Water/Foam Tank	\$650,727.00
OF05	KME Custom Class 5 ARFF, 6 x 6, 2000 GPM, 3000/400 Gal Water/Foam Tank	\$682,029.00





# *Florence County*

## *South Carolina*

---

May 1, 2014

Mr. Patrick D. Fletcher, CPPB

Procurement Director

County of Florence

180 N. Irby Street MSC-R

Florence, SC 29501

Dear Patrick:

As per our meeting, I have reviewed the proposal for the South Lynches Fire Department and find the proposal to meet the intent of the Capital Sales Tax funding for the upgrading of their fire station and I further recommend they used the HGAC purchasing plan. The specification for this fire truck is appropriate for their needs and the cost is reasonable based on industry standards.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Yours truly,

Samuel K. Brockington, Jr., Coordinator

Florence County Fire-Rescue

*County Complex, 180 North Irby Street MSC-G Florence SC 29501 Tel: 843.665-3035 Fax: 843.665.3070*

Florence County Council Meeting  
May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Infrastructure Project  
Council Districts 3, 4 and 9

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$12,000 From Council Districts' 3, 4 and 9 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (Approximately \$4,000 From Each District) To Purchase Res-Q-Jacks And Associated Equipment For The West Florence Fire District.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

XXX Infrastructure                      \_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance                      \_\_\_\_\_ Utility

**Requested by Councilmembers:**

**Signed:** verbally approved – signature pending  
Alphonso Bradley, District 3

verbally approved – signature pending  
Mitchell Kirby, District 4

verbally approved – signature pending  
Willard Dorriety, Jr., District 9

Date:

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Council District #5

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approval of the expenditure of up to \$11,515.00 from Council District #5 funding allocations to pay for crushed asphalt for Karisma Road.

The cost estimate was prepared by Florence County Public Works.

Funding availability subject to confirmation by Finance Department.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

Infrastructure  
 Road System Maintenance  
 Utility

**SIGNED:**   
Requested by Councilmember: Kent Caudle

Date: 5/1/2014

**ATTACHMENTS:**

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING  
May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Council District #6

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approval of the expenditure of up to \$7,875.00 from Council District #6 funding allocations to pay for crushed asphalt for Mercury Lane.

The cost estimate was prepared by Florence County Public Works.

Funding availability subject to confirmation by Finance Department.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

- Infrastructure
- Road System Maintenance
- Utility

**SIGNED:**   
Requested by Councilmember: Russell Culbarson

Date: 5/15/14

**ATTACHMENTS:**

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

Florence County Council Meeting  
May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Utility Project  
Council Districts 1, 2 and 5

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$38,000 From Council Districts 1, 2, and 5 Utility Funding Allocations (\$16,750 From Council District 1, \$6,500 From Council District 2, And \$14,750 From Council District 5) To Pay For Water Well Upgrades And Repairs For The Town Of Scranton.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Infrastructure                      \_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance                      XXX Utility

**Requested by Councilmembers:**

**Signed:** verbally approved-signature pending  
Jason M. Springs, District 1

verbally approved-signature pending  
Roger M. Poston, District 2

Verbally approved-signature pending  
Kent C. Caudle, District 5

Date:

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

**PROPOSED ADDITIONS TO THE  
MAY 15, 2014 MEETING AGENDA**

**DESCRIPTION**  
(Requested by)

**DATE REC'D**

**ITEM**

**RESOLUTIONS:**

<b>Resolution No. 36-2013/14</b>	05/13/14	A Resolution Ordering Public Hearings With Respect To Ordinances Numbers 17-2013/14 And 18-2013/14 And Ratifying All Actions Previously Taken To Advertise Said Public Hearings And Other Matters Relating Thereto.
----------------------------------	----------	---

**REPORTS TO  
COUNCIL:**

<b>Administration/Finance – Amendment to FY2015 Budget</b>	05/13/14	Amend The Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund//Fund 421 In The Fy2014/15 Budget Book To Reflect An Increase In The Household Solid Waste Fee By \$3.97 To \$99.50 In Order To Provide A 50% Fee Discount To Parcels Containing Six Or More Residential Units.
--	----------	--

<b>Museum – Collection Lease and Management Agreement</b>	05/13/14	Approve A Collection Lease And Management Agreement Between The Florence Museum And Florence County For All Objects, Artifacts, Paintings, Sculptures And Other Items Which Comprise The Current Collection Owned By The Museum Corporation As Outlined In The Agreement.
---	----------	---

<b>Museum – Mutual Aid Agreement</b>	05/13/14	Approve A Mutual Aid Agreement Between The Florence Museum And Florence County For All Objects, Artifacts, Paintings, Sculptures And Other Items Which Comprise The Current Collection Owned By The Museum Corporation As Outlined In The Agreement.
--	----------	--

**OTHER BUSINESS:**

<b>Council District 2 – Infrastructure /Procurement – Surplus Property</b>	05/13/14	Declare Vehicle #VS177, A 2008 Dodge Charger As Surplus; Authorize the Sale of the Vehicle To The Town Of Pamplico In The Amount Of \$5,779; And, Approve The Expenditure Of \$2,889.50 From Council District 2 Infrastructure Funding Allocation To Assist With The Purchase (The Town Of Pamplico Will Pay \$2,889.50).
--	----------	---

<b>Council Districts 3 and 7 – Infrastructure /Procurement – Surplus Property</b>	05/13/14	Declare Vehicle VS159, A 2008 Ford F-150 Pickup, VIN #FTRF12WO8KD60074 As Surplus; Authorize the Sale of the Vehicle To The Town Of Quinby In The Amount Of \$5,041; And, Approve The Expenditure Of \$5,041 From Council Districts 3 and 7 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (\$2,520.50 From Each District) To Assist The Town With The Purchase.
<b>Council District 7 – RSMF</b>	05/13/14	Approve The Expenditure Of Up To \$53,792 From Council District 7 RSMF Funding Allocation To Pay For The Reclamation With Cement, Resurfacing With Type C Asphalt And Asphalt Curb For Oak Hei Lane.

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**Proposed Addition to the Agenda**  
**May 15, 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Resolution No. 36-2013/14

**DEPARTMENT:** Florence County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

(A Resolution Ordering Public Hearings With Respect To Ordinances Numbers 17-2013/14 And 18-2013/14 And Ratifying All Actions Previously Taken To Advertise Said Public Hearings And Other Matters Relating Thereto.)

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve Resolution No. 36.-2013/14
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Proposed Resolution No. 36-2013/14



Sponsor(s) : County Council  
Adopted : May 15, 2014  
Committee Referral : N/A  
Committee Consideration Date : N/A  
Committee Recommendation : N/A

**RESOLUTION NO. 36-2013/14**

**COUNCIL-ADMINISTRATOR FORM OF GOVERNMENT FOR FLORENCE COUNTY**

**(A Resolution Ordering Public Hearings With Respect To Ordinances Numbers 17-2013/14 And 18-2013/14 And Ratifying All Actions Previously Taken To Advertise Said Public Hearings And Other Matters Relating Thereto)**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL, THE GOVERNING BODY OF FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:**

1. There shall be held at the regular meeting of Florence County Council at 9:00 a.m. on May 15, 2014 public hearings on the following proposed ordinances of County Council:

(a) **ORDINANCE NO. 17-2013/14**

**An Ordinance Dissolving Pursuant To Section 4-9-30(5)(E) Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, The Sardis-Timmonsville Rural Fire Protection District, And Dissolving The Johnsonville Rural Fire District, The Howe Springs Fire District, The Hannah-Salem-Friendfield Fire District, The West Florence Rural Fire District, And The Windy Hill/Olanta Rural Fire District, All Incident To The Establishment Of The Florence County Fire Protection District As A Special Tax Fire District Under Article 19 Of Title 4 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, Providing For The Conditions With Respect To Said Dissolution, And Other Matters Related Thereto;**

and

(b) **ORDINANCE NO. 18-2013/14**

**An Ordinance To Create And Establish The Florence County Fire Protection District In Florence County, South Carolina Pursuant To Title 4, Chapter 19 Of The Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, As Amended, To Approve The Annual Levy And Collection Of Ad Valorem Taxes And The Imposition Of Rates And Charges For The Operation And Maintenance Thereof, To Authorize The Issuance Of General Obligation Bonds On Behalf Of The District From Time To Time, And Other Matters Relating Thereto.**

2. The actions of County staff with respect to the advertisement of such public hearings previously taken in compliance with Section 4-19-20 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, are hereby approved and ratified.

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ATTEST:

SIGNED:

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council

---

James T. Schofield, Chairman

COUNCIL VOTE:

OPPOSED:

ABSENT:

---

Approved as to form and Content  
D. Malloy McEachin, Jr., County Attorney

# FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING

## Proposed Addition to Agenda

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Amendment to FY2014/15 budget book to reflect increase in household solid waste fee

**DEPARTMENT:** Administration  
Finance

### **ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Council is requested to amend the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund//Fund 421 in the FY2014/15 budget book to reflect an increase in the household solid waste fee by \$3.97 to \$99.50 in order to provide a 50% fee discount to parcels containing six or more residential units.

### **POINTS TO CONSIDER:**

1. Several apartment complexes and other multi-family residential parcels in the unincorporated area of the county and in the City of Lake City provide dumpster service for their tenants. However, these parcels are also being charged a household solid waste fee for each residential unit, effectively paying twice for virtually the same service.
2. This amendment will give each of these parcels a 50% discount on the household solid waste fee. This discount will be given to the property owner when proof of payment of dumpster service has been provided.
3. The County Attorney and the County Finance Director will draft an Ordinance for introduction at the next regular meeting of Council amending Section 13-32 of the Florence County Code of Ordinances setting forth procedures for the issuance of this discount.

### **FUNDING FACTORS:**

1. This discount will result in a loss of revenue estimated at \$145,000. In order to replace this lost revenue, the household solid waste fee will need to be increased by \$3.97 to \$99.50.

### **OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve amending the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund//Fund 421 in the FY2014/15 budget book to reflect an increase in the household solid waste fee by \$3.97 to \$99.50 in order to provide a 50% fee discount to parcels containing six or more residential units.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Second Reading Changes – Amended for increase in household solid waste fee
2. Page 170 of draft budget book – Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund//Fund 421

**Florence County  
Changes from First Reading  
To Second Reading  
AMENDED**

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Notes</u>
v – xvii	Ordinance #1-2014/2015 was changed to increase the General Fund appropriation by \$510,654 to fund the Sheriff’s Office pay plan effective July 2014, and to increase the appropriation for the Local Accommodations Tax Fund by \$10,000 to provide funding for the Pecan Festival, and to increase the appropriation for the Fire and First Responder Fund by \$213,100 to provide additional funding for the West Florence Rural Fire Department and the Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Rural Fire Department. Section 10d was amended to reflect the increase in the first responder fee to \$28.50 and on just those vehicles notices issued inside the consolidated fire taxing district.
xxii – xxiii	New and reclass requests pages to include full funding for Sheriff’s Office pay plan.
1 – 3	Total General Fund revenues were increased as a result of the increased appropriation, funded by reducing the subsidy to the Solid Waste Fund.
4 – 6	Total General Fund appropriations increased as a result of fully funding the Sheriff’s Office pay plan, departmental appropriation for Contingency was decreased, departmental appropriation for Sheriff’s Office was increased, and departmental appropriation for Welfare-Direct Assistance was increased.
72	Appropriation to Contingency was decreased by \$15,500 to fund the \$10,500 increase the state required funding to the Medically Indigent Assistance Program and to increase the funding for the Pee Dee Coalition by \$5,000.
76-78, 81-84	Funding for the Sheriff’s Office was increased by \$510,654 to fully fund the Sheriff’s Office pay plan effective July 2014.
103	The state required funding to the Medically Indigent Assistance Program was increased by \$10,500 and the funding for the Pee Dee Coalition was increased by \$5,000.
123, 125	Funding in the amount of \$10,000 was included for the Pecan Festival.

- 160 Fee in lieu of tax revenue of \$200,000 was added. First responder and fire fee was increased to \$28.50. Additional funding totaling \$213,100 was provided to West Florence and Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Rural Fire Departments.
- 161, 164, 169 Additional funding totaling \$213,100 was provide to the West Florence and Hannah/Salem/Friendfield Rural Fire Departments.
- 170 **AMENDED** – Transfer for General Fund reduced by \$510,654 and household solid waste fee increased by \$13.50 to \$95.53 **and 50% fee discount provided to all parcels with 6 or more residential units and household solid waste fee increased by \$3.97 to \$99.50.**

FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
FISCAL YEAR 2014/2015

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND // FUND 421

SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES

REVENUES FROM USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY

351-344-101-0000 Household Fees - A household fee is charged to all residential units in the unincorporated area of the County, in addition to the the City of Lake City. \$ 3,629,804

351-344-104-0000 Waste Tire Fees 70,000

3,699,804

OTHER

371-361-500-9900 Interest Earned 35,000

35,000

OPERATING TRANSFERS

511-391-002-0000 Transfer from General Fund 396,366

396,366

USE OF FUND BALANCE

Use of Fund Balance 995

995

**TOTAL REVENUE AND OTHER SOURCES** \$ 4,132,165

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS

421-441-432-100 General O&M (Landfill) \$ 291,165

421-441-432-200 General O&M (Solid Waste Collection) 3,835,000

421-441-432-300 Closure/Postclosure 6,000

**TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS** \$ 4,132,165

As a direct result of continued State reductions in the Local Government Fund, the manned convenience centers will be closed Tuesdays and Thursdays to reduce the subsidy from the General Fund; and to further offset contractual price increases, and to further reduce the General Fund subsidy to fund the FCSO pay plan, and to provide a 50% fee discount for all parcels containing 6 or more residential units, the solid waste household fee is set at \$99.50. To keep MCCs open on Tuesdays and Thursdays would require the fee to be increased an additional \$4.65.

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**Proposed Addition to Agenda**  
**May 15, 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Museum

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve A Collection Lease And Management Agreement Between The Florence Museum And Florence County For All Objects, Artifacts, Paintings, Sculptures And Other Items Which Comprise The Current Collection Owned By The Museum Corporation As Outlined In The Agreement.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve the Lease as presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of proposed Collection Lease and Management Agreement

---

**COLLECTION LEASE AND MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

between

**THE FLORENCE MUSEUM**  
as lessor

and

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**  
as lessee

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

---



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Article I REPRESENTATIONS..... 2  
    Section 1.1 Representations by the Corporation..... 2  
    Section 1.2 Representations by the County..... 2  
Article II LEASE OF THE COLLECTION..... 3  
    Section 2.1 Lease of the Collection..... 3  
    Section 2.2 Rent and Other Consideration..... 3  
    Section 2.3 Extension of Lease Term..... 3  
    Section 2.4 Use of Leased Property..... 3  
Article III COVENANTS OF COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO MAINTENANCE  
    AND USE OF COLLECTION..... 4  
    Section 3.1 Maintenance of Collection..... 4  
    Section 3.2 Reproduction and Credit..... 4  
    Section 3.3 Location of Collection..... 4  
    Section 3.4 Insurance..... 5  
    Section 3.5 Name of Museum..... 5  
    Section 3.6 Loans of Items in Collection..... 5  
    Section 3.7 Accession and Deaccession..... 6  
Article IV EVENTS OF DEFAULT, REMEDIES, AND TERMINATION..... 7  
    Section 4.1 Events of Default and Remedies..... 7  
    Section 4.2 Termination..... 7  
    Section 4.3 Quiet Enjoyment..... 7  
Article V MISCELLANEOUS..... 8  
    Section 5.1 Severability..... 8  
    Section 5.2 Amendment, Changes and Modifications..... 8  
    Section 5.3 Execution in Counterparts..... 8  
    Section 5.4 Applicable Law..... 8  
    Section 5.5 Captions..... 8  
    Section 5.6 Notices..... 8

## COLLECTION LEASE AND MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

This **COLLECTION LEASE AND MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, by and between **FLORENCE MUSEUM**, a nonprofit corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Corporation"), as lessor, and **FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), as lessee,

### WITNESSETH

**WHEREAS**, the Corporation owned and operated a museum of art, science, and history in the County from 1936 to 2009, pursuant to which it accumulated a collection of art, artifacts, and other materials described in Exhibit A (the "Collection"); and

**WHEREAS**, in 2009, the County determined to create and construct a building to house the Florence County Museum (the "County Museum"), which is intended to replace the existing facility of the Corporation, and pursuant to such determination took over the operation of the existing facility on January 1, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the above, the County and the Corporation have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding dated September 9, 2008 (the "MOU"), which provides for a lease of the Collection by the Corporation to the County pending the construction of the County Museum and the entry into this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to establish a more definitive lease of the Collection for use and display in the County Museum, and to provide proper care for the Collection during the term of such lease as well as fair and efficient regulations regarding the Collection's use during such term,

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements, including the payments of the Rent (as hereinafter defined) herein set forth the County and the Corporation do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

[Article I to follow]

## **REPRESENTATIONS**

### **Section 1.1        Representations by the Corporation.**

The Corporation represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) The Corporation is a non-profit corporation duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the State and has corporate power and authority to enter into this Agreement. By proper corporate action the officers of the Corporation have been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement;

(b) The lease of the Collection by the Corporation to the County, as provided in this Agreement is being undertaken to further the charitable goals of the Corporation;

(c) The Corporation has full power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and to carry out its obligations hereunder;

(d) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Corporation is now a party or by which the Corporation is bound; and

(e) The Corporation has not made, done, executed or suffered, and warrants that it will not make, do, execute or suffer, any act or thing whereby the Corporation's interests in the Collection shall be or may be impaired, changed or encumbered in any manner whatsoever except as permitted by this Agreement.

### **Section 1.2        Representations by the County.**

The County represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) The County is a duly constituted body politic, corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina;

(b) The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law applicable to the County or any bond, debenture, note or other evidence of indebtedness to the County, or any contract, agreement, or instrument to which the County is a party or by which it is bound; and

(c) The County has full authority to own and operate a museum and has duly authorized its entry into this Agreement and the construction and operation of the Florence County Museum.

[End of Article I]

## LEASE OF THE COLLECTION

### **Section 1.3 Lease of the Collection.**

The Corporation hereby leases to the County and the County hereby leases from the Corporation all objects, artifacts, paintings, sculptures and other items which comprise the current collection owned by the corporation for a term commencing as of the date of the delivery hereof and ending on **January 1, 2034** (the "Term"), or such later date to which the Base Lease Term shall be extended pursuant to **Section 2.3** hereof, for the rentals and other consideration set forth in **Section 2.2** hereof and in accordance with the provisions of this Lease. Pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 4.5 hereof, the items contained in the Collection may change from time to time as the result of accession to and deaccession from the Collection. As such change occurs, Exhibit A hereto shall be amended accordingly. Such duly made amendments shall be deemed fully incorporated herein.

The Corporation hereby assigns to the County and the County hereby accepts assignment from the Corporation all right, title and interest of the Corporation in any loaned artifacts which are currently assigned to the Corporation. Proper documentation of any such assignment shall be provided to the county and notification of the assignments shall be given to the owners of the loaned artifacts.

### **Section 1.4 Rent and Other Consideration.**

As and for rental hereunder and in consideration for the leasing of the Collection to the Corporation hereunder, the Corporation agrees to pay an annual Lease Rent of One Dollar (\$1.00) and to fulfill its obligations with respect to the Collection as provided in the Agreement.

### **Section 1.5 Extension of Lease Term.**

The Lease Term shall be extended for terms of ten (10) years each, with the first such term commencing at the end of the term provided for in **Section 2.1** herein unless either party hereto shall give notice in writing of its intention not to extend to the other party not later than one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the expiration of the ten current term. During all of the extended terms, all of the terms covenants and conditions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

### **Section 1.6 Use of Leased Property.**

- (a) The County will use the leased property for the purposes related to the operation of a museum in a manner befitting a museum and substantially like the contemporary uses of property by major museums in the United States.
- (b) The County shall operate the museum as a facility open to the general public, subject to such rules and regulations as the County may promulgate in its discretion from time to time regarding matters such as, but not limited to: admission fees; days and hours of operation; the safety of employees and the general public; the safety, protection and security of artifacts; the anonymity of donors who desire anonymity; and, to the extent permitted by law, the confidentiality of employee records and business records.

[End of Article II]

**COVENANTS OF COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO  
MAINTENANCE AND USE OF COLLECTION**

**Section 1.7            Maintenance of Collection.**

The County hereby covenants and agrees to maintain the Collection as follows:

- (1) The County will maintain and care for the Collection in conformity with guidelines, policies, and procedures for curation of the American Association of Museum, as applicable, and in any case such maintenance shall be in conformity with the standards of curation applied to collections and objects similar to the Collection and the objects therein by public museums of comparable size and scope in the Southeastern United States.
- (2) The County shall promulgate and maintain a separate and distinct Collections Policy for the Collection, which Collections Policy must be approved in writing by the Corporation prior to its becoming effective. Such Collections Policy must be presented by the County to the Corporation for approval no later than July 1, 2014.
- (3) The County will not alter, clean or repair any object or other part of the Collection without prior express written permission of the Corporation.
- (4) Any damage to or deterioration (other than normal deterioration) of any object or other part of the collection shall be reported by the County to the Corporation in writing within ten (10) days of such damage or deterioration being discovered. Upon receipt of such notice, the Corporation may within ten days require by direction in writing that such object or other part of the Collection to be repaired or conserved, as the case may be. In the event such object or other part of the Collection is not repaired or conserved as directed by the Corporation, the Corporation shall have the right to require that such object or other part of the Collection be removed from the Collection and delivered to the Corporation or its designee.
- (5) The Corporation shall have the right, upon reasonable notice to the County and at reasonable times, to inspect the Collection or any part thereof.

**Section 1.8            Reproduction and Credit.**

- (1) The County shall have the right to photograph, videotape, and otherwise reproduce any part of the Collection for documentation, publicity, educational purposes, with respect to the County Museum. Such rights of imaging and reproduction are limited to the functions of the County Museum and support thereof, and may not be transferred to a third party.
- (2) The County will give credit to the Corporation in any labels, publications and exhibits.

**Section 1.9            Location of Collection.**

Unless consented to in writing by the Corporation, or unless loaned to a Qualified Institution pursuant to Section 3.6 hereof, all items contained in the Collection shall be housed at or, in the case of non-display storage, within a reasonable proximity of the County Museum in the City of Florence located at 111 West Cheves Street. If additional storage is necessary for growing collections, a written agreement

must be made between the county and the corporation expressing the condition of such storage and its appropriateness for housing objects.

**Section 1.10 Insurance**

- (1) The County shall insure the Collection and all objects and other items contained therein for loss or damage in accordance with American Association of Museums standards in an amount not less than the replacement value of the Collection and each object or other item therein. The County and the Corporation acknowledge that such value will change based on changing values of items in the Collection and as a result of accessions and deaccessions.
- (2) Both the County and the Corporation shall be named as loss payees under insurance maintained by the County with respect to the Collection.
- (3) The total initial value of the Collection for insurance purposes under this Agreement is agreed to be the amount of insurance presently applicable to the Collection as provided by the County, which is not less than \$10,000,000.
- (4) It shall be the sole responsibility of the Corporation to undertake any additional valuations of the Collection, which shall be at the cost and expense of the Corporation.
- (5) The Corporation and the County acknowledge that, in case of damage or loss, the insurer may request that the Corporation substantiate the insurance value applicable to such loss or damage. If the Corporation fails to indicate an amount, the County will set a value for purposes of insurance only for the term of this Agreement.
- (6) All proceeds of insurance paid to the County as the result of loss or damage to the Collection or any part thereof shall be paid by the County to the Corporation within ten (10) days of the receipt thereof.
- (7) The County's liability to pay the Corporation for any damage or loss to the Collection or any part thereof shall be limited to the proceeds of applicable insurance. The Corporation agrees to hold the County harmless with regard to any damages or loss that exceeds such amounts.

**Section 1.11 Name of Museum.**

During the term of this Agreement, the name of the county museum shall, unless prior written consent of the Corporation is obtained, be "Florence County Museum."

Without the prior written consent of the Corporation, no part of the leased collection shall be named, dedicated, or otherwise designated with the name of any individual, entity, or organization.

**Section 1.12 Loans of Items in Collection**

During the term of this Agreement, items in the Collection may be loaned to a Qualified Institution including the Corporation; provided, however, that any such loan of an item in the collection for a period greater than six (6) months shall require the consent of the Corporation in the same manner as consent to accession and deaccession set forth in **Section 3.7** hereof. "Qualified Institution" shall mean any Museum accredited by the American Association of Museums which also produces and approved facilities report. The loan of any item or items with a value of \$10,000 or more must be approved in writing by the Corporation.

The Corporation shall have the right to design and establish traveling exhibits using parts of the Collection that are in storage and not on display at the County Museum or otherwise on loan to another Qualified Institution. If such exhibits are established, the Corporation shall maintain adequate applicable insurance on the items in such exhibits during the period they are outside of the possession and control of the County. The County must consent to the inclusion of all such items of the Collection in such exhibits, as well as to the adequacy of the insurance applicable thereto.

Neither the county, nor staff of the county museum, shall loan or release any object except as provided in this agreement.

**Section 1.13      Accession and Deaccession.**

It is the understanding and intent of the parties to this Agreement that the leased Collection will continue to change and evolve during the term of this Agreement through accessions and deaccessions from the Collection. Such accessions and deaccessions will be undertaken in accordance with the Collections Policy of the Corporation, which shall be incorporated herein by reference. Until such time as a Joint Collections Policy of the Corporation and the County is approved, the Corporation shall continue to access and deaccess pursuant to its collections policy.

[End of Article III]

## **EVENTS OF DEFAULT, REMEDIES, AND TERMINATION**

### **Section 1.14 Events of Default and Remedies**

The failure by either party to this Agreement to abide by any covenant or take or perform any action required hereunder, if such failure is not cured within sixty (60) days after written notice thereof has been given to such party, constitutes an Event of Default by such party.

Upon occurrence of an Event of Default, the non-defaulting party may elect, but shall not be obliged, to terminate this Agreement, and shall be entitled to all other remedies available to it at law or in equity.

### **Section 1.15 Termination**

Provided that no termination as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default as provided in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement has taken place, this Agreement shall terminate at the later of the end of the Term provided in **Section 2.1** or an extension of such Term provided for in **Section 2.3** hereof.

Upon any termination of this Agreement, the County shall deliver possession of the Collection to the Corporation or such other owner thereof as may be designated in the accessions records of the Collection within thirty (30) days. Such delivery of the Collection and the items therein shall be in such manner and the Collection and the items therein shall be in such condition as identified in individual object condition report maintained with Collection's accession records.

### **Section 1.16 Quiet Enjoyment.**

Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the County at all times during the term of this Agreement shall peaceably and quietly have and use the Collection for the purposes set forth herein.

[End of Article IV]



## MISCELLANEOUS

### **Section 1.17 Severability.**

In the event any provisions hereof shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and effect of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

### **Section 1.18 Amendment, Changes and Modifications.**

This Agreement may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated except as permitted herein and agreed to in writing by both parties.

### **Section 1.19 Execution in Counterparts.**

This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

### **Section 1.20 Applicable Law.**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

### **Section 1.21 Captions.**

The Section and Article headings herein are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof.

### **Section 1.22 Notices.**

Any notice, demand or other written communication required or permitted to be given by either party to the other shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given for all purposes when made in writing and sent, in a sealed envelope, postage prepaid, in the United States mail as certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by courier, and if to County, addressed to:

Florence Museum  
Attn. President  
558 Spruce Street  
Florence, SC 29501

and if to Corporation, addressed to:

Florence County Museum  
Attn. Director  
111 W. Cheves Street  
Florence, SC 29501

[End of Article V]

WITNESS the due execution of this Lease Agreement as of the day and year first mentioned above.

**THE FLORENCE MUSEUM,  
a South Carolina non-profit corporation**

(SEAL)

Witness:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_

**FLORENCE COUNTY. SOUTH CAROLINA**

(SEAL)

Witness:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Florence County Council

\_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council

\_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT A

**COLLECTION**

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF FLORENCE**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public for the State of South Carolina, do hereby certify that The Florence Museum, as Lessor, by \_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument.

Subscribed to and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF FLORENCE**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public for the State of South Carolina, do hereby certify that Florence County, as Lessee, by \_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument.

Subscribed to and sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**Proposed Addition to Agenda**  
**May 15, 2014**

**AGENDA ITEM:** Reports to Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Museum

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approve A Cooperation And Mutual Aid Agreement Between The Florence Museum And Florence County.

**OPTIONS:**

1. *(Recommended)* Approve the Agreement as presented.
2. Provide An Alternate Directive

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Copy of proposed Cooperation and Mutual Aid Agreement

---

**COOPERATION AND MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT**

between

**THE FLORENCE MUSEUM**

and

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

---

This **COOPERATION AND MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, by and between **FLORENCE MUSEUM**, a nonprofit corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina (the "Corporation"), as lessor, and **FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), as lessee,

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Corporation owned and operated a museum of art, science, and history in the County from 1936 to 2009, pursuant to which it accumulated a collection of art, artifacts, and other materials (the "Collection"), which Collection has been leased by the Corporation to the County pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding dated September 9, 2008 and is currently leased by the Corporation to the County pursuant to Collection Lease Agreement of even date herewith (the "Lease Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, in conjunction with the lease of the Collection, the County, with the aid and cooperation of the Corporation, has constructed a building to house the Florence County Museum (the "County Museum"), which is intended to replace the existing facility of the Corporation, and pursuant to such determination the County took over the operation of the existing facility on January 1, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, the County and the Corporation recognize that a unique relationship exists between the County and the Corporation. The County recognizes that without the willingness of the Corporation to enter into the Lease Agreement, there would be no beginning Collection to be displayed in the facility being constructed by the County. The Corporation recognizes that the County's commitment to build a new facility and to accept the lease of the Collection presents an opportunity for the growth and development of the Collection and the sustainment and perpetuity of the Collection, all in furtherance the nonprofit mission of the Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, the County recognizes that the Corporation began, stewarded, and maintained the precursor of the County Museum, and that without the Corporation's nurturing of a County Museum concept there would be no County Museum; and

**WHEREAS**, the County further recognizes that, in addition to the Collection, the Corporation brings to the County Museum knowledge and experience with respect to the operation of a museum and the maintenance of a constituency therefor, as well as good will, standing, and the regard of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the County desires that, in addition to being the Lessor of the Collection, that the Corporation continue to be involved as an integral part of the operation and development of the County Museum, and the Corporation wishes to be of assistance in such regard and is desirous of such logistical and organization support as has been offered to the Corporation by the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the County and the Corporation do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

**Cooperation and Mutual Assistance between the County and Corporation**

- (1) The County and the Corporation shall collaboratively develop a status and distinct role for the Corporation as the primary entity by which the County shall develop private sector support and financial resources for the Collection and exhibits of the Collection and all other collections in the County Museum, as well as exhibits of items loaned to the County Museum and travelling exhibits, and other events relating to the common purpose of the Corporation and the County Museum.
- (2) In such capacity, the Corporation shall continue to solicit memberships from individuals and corporate entities in its current name or such name as may be agreed upon between the Corporation and the County, and the Corporation shall maintain records of all memberships and renewals of the same. The County shall receive notification of new memberships and renewals and shall at all times have access to the membership roster of the Corporation.
- (3) The fees to be charged for membership in the Corporation and such endeavors as it shall develop with the County, and the benefits to be derived therefrom, shall be as determined by the joint and mutual agreement of the County and the Corporation.
- (4) All such membership fees shall inure to the Corporation and shall be used by it to continue its work as a nonprofit organization including, but not limited to, the purchase of new objects, the preservation of objects in the Collection, and such other and related expenses pertaining to the Collection and the operations of the Corporation.
- (5) The Corporation may hold annual membership drives to sustain the membership and promote its activities and role with respect to the County Museum. The Corporation shall consult and work with staff of the County Museum to structure the membership drives for the benefit of the County Museum.
- (6) The Corporation may continue to sponsor fund raising projects as it has done throughout its existence in order to fund operation expenses of the Corporation, to purchase objects for the Collection, to maintain and preserve existing objects, and to further the mission of the Corporation.
- (7) The Corporation may continue to solicit donations, grants, and funding from various sources as has been its tradition, for the purpose of promoting the mission of the Corporation.
- (8) The Corporation agrees to share its financial information with the County, if requested, and shall at all times maintain its nonprofit status with the State of South Carolina and shall preserve its 501(c)(3) status with the Internal Revenue Service.



- (9) The Corporation shall, as funds permit, be entitled to hire personnel to further its mission and to coordinate with the staff of the County Museum as to programs, opportunities, membership and continuation of the Corporation's mission. The County shall provide reasonable office space in the new facility to the Corporation as space permits and on such terms as may be offered by the County to a nongovernmental third party and at the lowest possible rental rate as may be offered to a nongovernmental third party.
- (10) All property and funds owned by the Corporation and not leased to the County shall remain the property of the Corporation.
- (11) The Corporation will be permitted to use the County Museum as available and upon such terms as may be consistent with the policies and limitations of the County at no charge for fundraising events, meetings of the Board of Trustees of the Corporation, and for such other functions such as the opening of art shows or exhibits sponsored by the Corporation which are intended to promote the County and its activities.
- (12) The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless the County for any losses or liability accruing to the County due to any negligent act of the Corporation or any of its agents or employees with respect to the Corporation's activities as contemplated herein.
- (13) At all times the Corporation shall maintain general liability and workers' compensation insurance at levels acceptable to the County, and, if requested by the County, list the County as an additional insured on any such policy of general liability insurance.
- (14) Nothing herein shall be deemed to create an agency relationship between the County and the Corporation nor shall the County be deemed to have delegated any of its rights or responsibilities with respect to the County Museum to the Corporation.
- (15) This term of this Agreement shall be coterminous with that of the Lease Agreement.

**WITNESS** the due execution of this Cooperation and Mutual Aid Agreement as of the day and year first mentioned above.

**THE FLORENCE MUSEUM,  
a South Carolina non-profit corporation**

**(SEAL)**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**FLORENCE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**(SEAL)**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Florence County Council

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to Florence County Council

Florence County Council Meeting  
Proposed Addition to the Agenda  
May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Infrastructure Project  
Council District 2

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council/Procurement

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Declare Vehicle #VS177, A 2008 Dodge Charger As Surplus; Authorize the Sale of the Vehicle To The Town Of Pamplico In The Amount Of \$5,779; And, Approve The Expenditure Of \$2,889.50 From Council District 2 Infrastructure Funding Allocation To Assist With The Purchase (The Town Of Pamplico Will Pay \$2,889.50).

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

XXX Infrastructure                      \_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance                      \_\_\_\_\_ Utility

**Requested by Councilmember:**

**Signed:** verbally approved – signature pending  
Roger M. Poston

Date:

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Letter of request from the Town of Pamplico
2. Completed Surplus Property Request Form

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

# TOWN OF PAMPLICO

P. O. Box 296 – 180 E. Main Street  
Pamplico, SC 29583  
(843) 493-5551 PH  
(843) 493-5013 FAX  
pamplico-townclerk@sc.twcbe.com

<b>FAX:</b> 843-665-3042	<b>Date:</b> May 13, 2014
<b>From:</b> Gene R. Gainey, Mayor	<b>To:</b> Mrs. Suzanne King ,CPA FC Administrative Services
<b>Re:</b> Surplus Property Listing	Pages: 3

Mrs. Suzanne King,

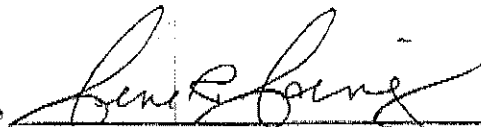
In reference to our telephone conversation concerning a Surplus Florence County Vehicle, we are interested in #VS177, 2008 Dodge Charger. I talked to Roger Poston today and he told me that he would pay half of the cost of \$5,779 which is the total amount listed on the surplus list. If I am correct the Town's cost should be \$2,889.50. Attached is the Surplus Property Request.

*Thanks*  
*Gene*

### FLORENCE COUNTY SURPLUS PROPERTY REQUEST

**IDENTIFICATION OF VEHICLE OR MOTORIZED PROPERTY ON SURPLUS LIST BEING  
REQUESTED:**

Property Identification Number: VS177  
Year: 2008  
Make: Dodge  
Model: Charger  
Mileage: 159,405

Signature   
Gene R. Gainey, Mayor  
Town of Pamplico

05-13-2014  
Date

Florence County Council Meeting  
Proposed Addition to the Agenda  
May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Infrastructure Project  
Council Districts 3 and 7

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Declare Vehicle VS159, A 2008 Ford F-150 Pickup, VIN #FTRF12WO8KD60074 As Surplus; Authorize the Sale of the Vehicle To The Town Of Quinby In The Amount Of \$5,041; And, Approve The Expenditure Of \$5,041 From Council Districts 3 and 7 Infrastructure Funding Allocations (\$2,520.50 From Each District) To Assist The Town With The Purchase.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

XXX Infrastructure                      \_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance                      \_\_\_\_\_ Utility

**Requested by Councilmembers:**

**Signed:** verbally approved – signature pending  
Alphonso Bradley, District 3

verbally approved – signature pending  
Waymon Mumford, District 7

Date:

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Completed Surplus Property Request Form

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council

### FLORENCE COUNTY SURPLUS PROPERTY REQUEST

IDENTIFICATION OF VEHICLE OR MOTORIZED PROPERTY ON SURPLUS LIST BEING REQUESTED:

Property Identification Number: VS 159  
Year: 2008  
Make: FORD  
Model: F-150 PK  
Mileage: 158,241

Signature K.E. Cook (Town of Quinby) Date 5-12-14

VIN # 1FTRF12W081KD60074

# 5041

**FLORENCE COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING**

May 15, 2014

**AGENDA ITEM:** Other Business  
Council District #7

**DEPARTMENT:** County Council

**ISSUE UNDER CONSIDERATION:**

Approval of the expenditure of up to \$53,792.00 from Council District #7 funding allocations to pay for the reclamation with cement, resurfacing with type C asphalt and asphalt curb for Oak Hei Lane.

The cost estimate was prepared by Florence County Public Works.

Funding availability subject to confirmation by Finance Department.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Infrastructure  
\_\_\_\_\_ Road System Maintenance  
\_\_\_\_\_ Utility

**SIGNED:** VERBALLY APPROVED, SIGNATURE PENDING

Requested by Councilmember: Rev. Waymon Mumford

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS:**

---

I, Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to County Council, certify this item was approved by the Florence County Council at the above-referenced meeting, at which a majority of members were present.

---

Connie Y. Haselden, Clerk to Council